8-1949

1948-1949 Xavier University College of Liberal Arts and Graduate Division Course Catalog

Xavier University, Cincinnati, OH

Follow this and additional works at: https://www.exhibit.xavier.edu/coursecatalog

Recommended Citation
Xavier University, Cincinnati, OH, "1948-1949 Xavier University College of Liberal Arts and Graduate Division Course Catalog" (1949). Course Catalogs. 255.
https://www.exhibit.xavier.edu/coursecatalog/255

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives and Special Collections at Exhibit. It has been accepted for inclusion in Course Catalogs by an authorized administrator of Exhibit. For more information, please contact exhibit@xavier.edu.
Suggestions for Obtaining Information

Requests for information should be directed to the officer indicated, Xavier University, Victory Parkway, Cincinnati 7, Ohio:

Admission blanks and entrance requirements:
The Registrar

Alumni affairs:
Executive Secretary, X. U. Alumni Association

Bulletins and catalogues (undergraduate):
The Registrar

Bulletins and catalogues (graduate):
Director of the Graduate Division

Freshman interests:
The Dean of Freshmen

Graduate study:
Director of the Graduate Division

Honors Course:
Director of the Honors Course

Housing on campus:
Director of Student Housing

Refunds:
The Bursar

Reservation fees:
The Registrar

Room reservations:
The Registrar

Student health:
Chairman of Student Health Service

Teachers' certification requirements:
Chairman of the Department of Education

Transcripts and certificates of honorable dismissal:
The Registrar

Tuition and payment of bills:
The Bursar

Veterans' education:
Director of Veterans' Education
XAVIER UNIVERSITY
THE ONE HUNDRED NINTH YEAR OF JESUIT SERVICE
Ad Majorem Dei Gloriam

THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS
Including Courses in
THE GRADUATE DIVISION
1948-1949

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1949-1950

Xavier University - Victory Parkway - Cincinnati 7, Ohio
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Censures</td>
<td>71-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tardiness</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence from Test</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricular Administration</td>
<td>73-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower and Upper Division Courses</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricular Fields</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division Objectives</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division Objectives</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Honors</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Requirements</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement Attendance Requirement</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements for Graduation</td>
<td>76-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reservation of Rights</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Requirements for Degrees</td>
<td>77-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>77-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S. (Natural Sciences)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S. (Business Administration)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S. (Physical Education)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Philosophy</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Literature</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for Professional and Technical Schools</td>
<td>81-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Legal Curriculum</td>
<td>81-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medical Curriculum</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Dental Curriculum</td>
<td>82-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Engineering Curriculum</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training for High-School Teaching</td>
<td>83-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Courses in Education</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Courses in Education</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultation Necessary</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinary Distribution of Professional Courses</td>
<td>84-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Curricula</td>
<td>86-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline for the A.B. Degree</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline for the B.S. in B.A. Degree</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline for the B.S. (Chem.) Degree</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline for the B.S. (Math-Physics) Degree</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline for the B.S. (Phys. Ed.) Degree</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline for the B.S. (Pre-Med.) Degree</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline for the Ph.B. Degree</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline, Pre-Dental (Two-Year Course)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline, Pre-Dental (Three-Year Course)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline, Pre-Engineering Course</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline, Pre-Legal (Three-Year Course)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments of Instruction</td>
<td>99-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>99-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>102-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>106-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Division</td>
<td>106-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Division</td>
<td>108-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages</td>
<td>110-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek, Undergraduate Division</td>
<td>111-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek, Graduate Division</td>
<td>114-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin, Undergraduate Division</td>
<td>116-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin, Graduate Division</td>
<td>120-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Business</td>
<td>122-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>129-136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Division</td>
<td>129-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Division</td>
<td>132-136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English including Speech</td>
<td>136-144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Division, English</td>
<td>136-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Division, English</td>
<td>141-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>143-144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>144-146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Political Science</td>
<td>145-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Undergraduate Division</td>
<td>145-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Graduate Division</td>
<td>152-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 28</td>
<td>27 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 30 31</td>
<td>29 30 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>April</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 29 30</td>
<td>28 29 30</td>
<td>28 29 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Commencement**: 176-178

**Chronicle**: 178-184

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Presidents of the University</th>
<th>184</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Latin Essay Contest</td>
<td>184-185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate English Essay Contest</td>
<td>186-186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Alumni Oratorical Medal</td>
<td>186-187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Verkamp Debate Medal</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Register of Students**: 188-222

**Index**: 223-230
University Calendar, 1949-1950

1949

SEPT. 6 Freshman Orientation Week. All freshmen, local and out-of-town, must attend. 1:00 P.M.
SEPT. 7 Registration for seniors, 9:00 - 4:00 P.M.
SEPT. 8 Registration for seniors (M-Z, inclusive), 9:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.
SEPT. 9 Registration for seniors (A-L, inclusive), 9:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.
SEPT. 10 Registration for seniors (A-L, inclusive), 9:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.
SEPT. 11 Final Day of Regular Registration, 9:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.
SEPT. 12 Instruction begins for the Undergraduate Division, 8:30 A.M.
SEPT. 13 Registration for the Undergraduate Division, 9:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.
SEPT. 14 Registration for the Graduate Division, 9:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.
SEPT. 15 Instruction begins for the Graduate Division.
SEPT. 20 Final date of late registration for the Graduate Division.
SEPT. 21 Final date of late registration for the Undergraduate Division.
SEPT. 22 Final date of late registration for the Undergraduate Division.
SEPT. 23 Final date of the assignment of “W” in any course.
SEPT. 24 Date for comprehensive examinations set.
SEPT. 25 Annual retreat for out-of-town students. (No classes.)
SEPT. 26 Requiem Mass for deceased benefactors, professors, alumni, 9:00 A.M., Fieldhouse.
SEPT. 27 Mid-semester grades due.
SEPT. 28 Thanksgiving Day, a holiday.
SEPT. 29 President's Day, a holiday.
SEPT. 30 Holiday.
OCT. 1 Feast of the Immaculate Conception—a holy day of obligation, holiday.
OCT. 2 Annual retreat for out-of-town students. (No classes.)
OCT. 3 Requiem Mass for deceased benefactors, professors, alumni, 9:00 A.M., Fieldhouse.
OCT. 4 Mid-semester grades due.
OCT. 5 Thanksgiving Day, a holiday.
OCT. 6 President's Day, a holiday.
OCT. 7 Holiday.
DEC. 8 Christmas recess begins after last class.

10

University Calendar, 1949-1950

1950

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JANUARY</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>SEPTEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>13 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 16 17 18 19 20 21</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 23 24 25 26 27 28</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 30 31</td>
<td>27 28 29 30</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEBRUARY</th>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th>OCTOBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19 20 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>18 19 20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>22 23 24 25 26 27 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28</td>
<td>25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>29 30 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MARCH</th>
<th>JULY</th>
<th>NOVEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>23 24 25 26 27 28 29 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>29 30 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APRIL</th>
<th>AUGUST</th>
<th>DECEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1950

JAN. 3 .......... Classes resume, 8:30 A.M.
JAN. 7 .......... Senior theses due.
JAN. 10-24 .... Semester exams.
JAN. 25-26 .... Annual retreat for local students.
JAN. 26 .... End of first semester.
JAN. 27 .... Registration for seniors, 9:00 A.M. - 12:00 P.M.
JAN. 28 .... Registration for juniors, (A-L, inclusive), 1:00 P.M. - 4:00 P.M.
JAN. 29 .... Registration for juniors, (M-Z, inclusive), 9:00 A.M. - 1:00 P.M.
JAN. 30 .... Registration for sophomores, 9:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.
JAN. 31 .... Registration for freshmen, 9:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.
FEB. 1 .... Final day of regular registration, 9:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.
FEB. 2 .... Second semester instruction begins, 8:30 A.M.
FEB. 13 .... Last date for late registration for Graduate Division.
FEB. 16 .... Final date of registration for Undergraduate Division.
FEB. 22 .... Holiday, Washington Oratorical Contest.
FEB. 25 .... Verkamp Debate preliminaries.
MAR. 4 .... Final date for the assignment of "W" in any course.
MAR. 6 .... Date for comprehensive examinations set.
MAR. 9 .... Verkamp Debate.
MAR. 30 .... Mid-semester grades due.
APRIL 6 .... Easter recess begins after last class.
APRIL 11 .... Classes resume, 8:30 A.M.
MAY 10 .... Reception into the Sodality.
MAY 15 .... Senior theses due.
MAY 18 .... Ascension Thursday, a holy day of obligation, a holiday.
MAY 25-31 .... Semester examinations for Graduate and Undergraduate divisions.
JUNE 4 .... Baccalaureate exercises.
JUNE 7 .... End of second semester for Graduate and Undergraduate divisions.
JUNE 19 .... Summer session begins.
JULY 28 .... End of summer session.
AUG. 11 .... End of science session.
N.B. Second summer session to be announced.

University Administration

The Board of Trustees

VERY REVEREND CELESTIN J. STEINER, S.J. .................. President
REVEREND FREDERICK N. MILLER, S.J. .................. Vice-President
REVEREND EDWIN J. VOLLMAYR, S.J. .................. Chancellor
REVEREND PAUL L. O'CONNOR, S.J. .................. Secretary
REVEREND ALOYSIUS A. BRESEN, S.J. .................. Treasurer
REVEREND WILLIAM P. HAGERTY, S.J. .................. Member
REVEREND MURTHA J. BOYLAN, S.J. .................. Member

The Board of Lay Advisers

WILLIAM H. ALBERS ........................................ Cincinnati
BOLTON S. ARMSTRONG ........................................ Cincinnati
JOEL M. BOWLEY ........................................ Cincinnati
ROGER H. FERGER ........................................ Cincinnati
RICHARD E. LEBlOND ........................................ Cincinnati
D. J. O'CONNOR ........................................ Cincinnati
EUGENE A. O'SHAUGHNESSY ................................ Lawrenceburg, Indiana
WALTER F. VERKAMP ........................................ Cincinnati
CHARLES F. WILLIAMS ........................................ Cincinnati

Executive Officers

VERY REVEREND CELESTIN J. STEINER, S.J. .................. President of the University
REVEREND PAUL L. O'CONNOR, S.J. .................. Dean, College of Liberal Arts
REVEREND VICTOR B. NIEPORTE, S.J. .................. Associate Dean, Dean of the Evening College
REVEREND JOHN A. MCGRAIL, S.J. .................. Associate Dean, Dean of Milford College
REVEREND J. PETER BUSCHMANN, S.J. .................. Assistant Dean, College of Liberal Arts
REVEREND WILLIAM P. HETHERINGTON, S.J. .................. Director of Honors Course
RAYMOND F. MCCUY .................. Director, Graduate Division
SIDNEY F. DUNN, Colonel, F.A. .................. Director of the R.O.T.C.
REVEREND ALOYSIUS A. BRESEN, S.J. .................. Treasurer
OFFICERS OF PERSONNEL, ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES

REVEREND RAYMOND L. MOONEY, S.J. .......... Dean of Men; Director of Student Housing
REVEREND LESTER A. LINZ, S.J. .......... Assistant Director of Student Housing
REVEREND FRANCIS T. DIETZ, S.J. .......... Student Counselor
IRVIN F. BEUMER .......... Director of Veterans' Education; Director of Student Activities
FRANKLIN BENS .......... Director of Clef Club
GILBERT T. MARINGER .......... Director, X. U. Band
ALBERT STEPHENS .......... Director of Athletics
EDWARD L. KLUSKA .......... Head Football Coach
WILLIAM FELDHAUS .......... Assistant Football Coach
LEW HIRT .......... Coach of Basketball
A. RAYMOND TILTON .......... Track Coach
JANEEN M. COCHRAN .......... Administrative Assistant to the Dean
ALBERT J. WORST .......... Librarian
MARGARET R. MOORE .......... Cataloguer
JO HALLNAN ALDRIDGE .......... Circulation Librarian
LEO H. MIRROSE .......... Periodical Librarian
REVEREND EDWIN J. VOLLMAYER, S.J. .......... Superintendent of Grounds and Buildings
EDWARD P. VONDER HAAR .......... Director of Publicity; President of the Alumni
FRANK H. KUNKEL .......... Legal Adviser
EDWARD J. MCCRATH, M.D. .......... Chairman, Student Health Service
JEROME N. JANSON, M.D. .......... Staff Physician
JOSEPH J. PODESTA, M.D. .......... Staff Physician
C. RICHARD SCHRODER, M.D. .......... Staff Physician
LEO A. SMYTH, M.D. .......... Staff Physician

UNIVERSITY COMMITTEES

The President of the University is ex-officio a member of each committee.


BOARD OF ATHLETIC CONTROL. Rev. Raymond L. Mooney, S.J., Chairman: Rev. Aloysius A. Breen, S.J.; Herman G. Bressler; Paul D. Cain; Rev. Franklin C. Fischer, S.J.; Harry D. Foley; Michael A. Hellenthal; Gordon E. Nead; Mark Schmidt; Daniel Tehan; Paul Rissenga.


LIBRARIES. Albert J. Worst, Chairman: Rev. Frederick N. Miller, S.J.; Rev. Paul D. Sullivan, S.J.


### Officers of Instruction

**FLORENCE C. ALBERS, M.S.C., A.M.** 2522 Ingleside Avenue  
Instructor in Secretarial Practice, 1931 -  
B.S.C., St. Xavier College, 1921; M.S.C., 1922; A.B., 1927; A.M., University of Cincinnati, 1934

**REV. PAUL L. ALLEN, S.J., A.M.** 610 Maple Avenue  
Instructor in English and History, 1931 - 1935;  
Assistant Professor of English, 1936 -  
A.B., St. Louis University, 1931; A.M., 1932

**JAMES E. AUD, Captain, B.A., F.A.** 4211 Allendorn Drive  
Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 1913 -  
B.A., Saint Bonaventure College, 1943

**VLADIMER BEZUSHKO, Ph.D.** 361 Maple Avenue  
Instructor in German, 1947 - 1949  
M.A., University of Krakow, Poland, 1921; Ph.D., University of Graz, Austria, 1925

**WALTER J. BO, M.S.** 2121 Clenon Avenue, Norwood, Ohio  
Instructor in Biology, 1917 - 1949  
B.S., Marquette University, 1946; M.S., 1947

**VICTOR L. BOLING, Major, F.A.** 3559 Michigan Avenue  
Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 1916 - 1949

**JOSEPH E. BOURGEOS, A.M., Cand., Ph.D.** 2473 Duck Creek Rd.  
Instructor in German and French, 1915 -  
A.B., University of Kentucky, 1936; A.M., 1939

**REV. MURTHA J. BOYLAN, S.J., Ph.D.** Hinkle Hall  
Professor of Philosophy, 1938 -  
A.B., Campion College, 1900; A.M., 1903; Ph.D., Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland, 1910

**FRANK X. BREARTON, A.B., LL.B.** 807 East Sixth Street  
Instructor in English, 1936 -  
A.B., Xavier University, 1933; LL.B., University of Cincinnati, 1986

**REV. JOHN P. BURKE, S.J., A.B.** Milford, Ohio  
Assistant Professor of English, 1940 -  
A.B., Loyola University, Chicago, 1914

**PAUL L. BURKHART, B.S.C.** 1547 Dana Avenue  
Lecturer in Accounting, 1914 -  
B.S.C., Xavier University, 1941

**WILLIAM T. BURNS, A.B., LL.D.** Hotel Anderson  
Professor Emeritus, 1913  
A.B., St. Xavier College, 1892; LL.D., 1936

**WILLIAM A. A. CASTELLINI, Ph.B.** 2601 Erie Avenue  
Lecturer in Business Psychology, 1933 -  
Ph.B., University of Notre Dame, 1922

**MARIE M. CHILDRESS, M.A.** 2584 Woodburn Avenue  
Lecturer in Psychology, 1948 -  
B.S., University of Puerto Rico, 1936

**JOSEPH E. BOURGEOS, A.M., Cand., Ph.D.** 3527 Revis Avenue  
Instructor in Mathematics and Drawing, 1945 -  
B. S. - C. E., Purdue University, 1910

**REV. GREGORY J. DERSCHUG, S.J., A.M.** Milford, Ohio  
Professor of Classical Languages, 1925 -  
A.B., St. Louis University, 1909; A.M., 1910

**ALBERT R. DAIL, Master Sgt., F.A.** 3849 Grovedale Place  
Assistant Professor in Military Science and Tactics

**REV. GREGORY J. DERSCHUG, S.J., A.M.** Milford, Ohio  
Professor of Classical Languages, 1925 -  
A.B., St. Louis University, 1909; A.M., 1910

**VICTOR LEO DIAL** 3849 Ledgewood Drive  
Instructor of Speech and Director of Dramatic Art, 1948 - ;  
Chairman, Department of Speech, 1949 -

**REV. FRANCIS T. DIETZ, S.J., A.M.** Hinkle Hall  
Instructor in Religion, 1943 - ;  
Student Counselor, 1945 -

**REV. FRANCIS T. DIETZ, S.J., A.M.** Milford, Ohio  
Instructor in Religion, 1943 - ;  
Student Counselor, 1945 -

**A.B., St. Louis University, 1926; A.M., 1928**
J. CLIFFORD DILLHUNT, Litt.B., Box 254, R. R. 1, Covington, Ky.
Lecturer in Philosophy, 1948 -
Litt.B., Xavier University, 1934
ROBERT E. DOLLE, LL.B. 57 Damon Road
Lecturer in Economics, 1948 -
LL.B., Salmon P. Chase School of Law, 1943
EDWARD P. DOWNING, Captain, F.A., R.A. 1716 Portman Avenue
Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 1948 -
B.S., Niagara University, 1941; M.S., University of Detroit, 1943; Ph.D., Iowa State College, 1947
SIDNEY F. DUNN, Colonel, B.S.C., F.A., R.A. 1005 Lenox Place
Professor of Military Science and Tactics; Chairman, Department of Military Science and Tactics
B.S.C., Georgia School of Technology, 1916
KENNETH L. ERICKSON, Sergeant, R.A. 1634 Fairfax Avenue
Assistant Instructor in Military Science and Tactics, 1946 -1948
JOSEPH EVERSMAN, C.P.A. 5905 Woodmont Avenue
Instructor in Accounting, 1946 -
LOUIS A. FIeldHAUS, A.M. 1775 East McMillan Avenue
Instructor in English, 1934 -1946; Assistant Professor of English, 1946 -
A.B., Xavier University, 1932; A.M., University of Cincinnati, 1937
WILLIAM FIELDHAUS, B.S. 6633 Elwynne Drive, Silverton, Ohio
Assistant Coach, 1947 -; Instructor in Education; Acting Director of Physical-Health Education Activities, 1948 -
JOSEPH J. FILIPPONE, Master Sergeant, R.A. 1927 Clarion Avenue
Assistant Instructor in Military Science and Tactics, 1946 -1949
JOHN FINUCAN 2207 Norwood Avenue, Norwood, Ohio
Instructor in Accounting, 1948 -
REV. FRANKLIN C. FISCHER, S.J., M.A. Hinkle Hall
Instructor in History, 1947 -1948
A.B., Loyola University, Chicago, 1938; M.A., St. Louis University, 1940
GEORGE P. FLAMM 3914 Vine Street
Lecturer in Economics, 1948 -
C. GLYNN FRASER, A.M., Ed.M., Cand., Ph.D. 8 Lenox Lane
Assistant Professor of Sociology, 1948 -
A.B., Boston College, 1932; A.M., University of Notre Dame, 1935; Ed.M., New York University, 1947
RICHARD J. GARASCIA, M.S., Cand., Ph.D. 5122 Grandview, Norwood, Ohio
Instructor in Chemistry, 1948 -1945; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1945 -
B.S., University of Detroit, 1940; M.S., University of Michigan, 1941
LEONARD C. GARTNER, A.B., LL.B. 149 Bryn Mawr Drive
Lecturer in English and Speech, 1946 -
A.B., Xavier University, 1937; LL.B., University of Cincinnati, 1940
REV. NICHOLAS H. GELIN, S.J., A.B., S.T.L. Milford, Ohio
Instructor in Classical Languages, 1943 -
A.B., St. Louis University, 1934; S.T.L., 1941
JOHN J. GILLIGAN, M.A. 3437 St. John's Place
Instructor in English, 1948 -
A.B., University of Notre Dame, 1942; M.A., University of Cincinnati, 1947
JAMES P. GLENN, A.B. Price Pike, Florence, Ky.
Lecturer in English and Speech, 1935 -
A.B., St. Xavier College, 1926
GLENN V. GOETZ, M.S. 3849 Ledgewood Drive
Instructor in English, 1948 -
A.B., Georgetown University, 1921; M.S. in Ed., University of Pennsylvania, 1933
REV. JOHN H. GROLLIG, S.J., A.M. Hinkle Hall
Assistant Professor of German, 1934 -
A.B., St. Xavier College, 1926; A.M., St. Louis University, 1930
ARNOLD P. HALLBACH, B.S.C. 2125 New Linden Ave., Newport, Ky.
Lecturer in Accounting, 1940 -1948
B.S.C., Xavier University, 1936
IGNATIUS A. HAMEL, Ph.D. 267 Monticello Avenue
Associate Professor of Education, 1948 -
A.B., Catholic University of America, 1918; A.M., 1915; Ph.D., 1918
PAUL HARKINS, Ph.D. 4348 West Eighth Street
Instructor in Psychology and English, 1946 - 1949;
Assistant Professor of Classical Languages, 1949 - 
A.B., Fordham University, 1942; A.M., University of Michigan, 1943; Ph.D., 1948

REV. EDMUND J. HARTMANN, S.J., A.M., S.T.L. Milford, Ohio
Instructor in Classical Languages, 1945 - 1946;
Assistant Professor of Classical Languages, 1946 - 
A.M., Xavier University, 1938; S.T.L., St. Louis University, 1942

WILLIAM V. HESHEMANN, C.P.A. 3999 Lowry Avenue
Lecturer in Accounting, 1948 -

REV. WILLIAM R. HENNES, S.J., Ph.D. Milford, Ohio
Instructor in Classical Languages, 1946 - 1948;
Assistant Professor of Classical Languages, 1948 - 
A.B., St. Louis University, 1924; A.M., 1925; Ph.D., 1937

REV. WILLIAM P. HETHERINGTON, S.J., Ph.D., S.T.L. Hinkle Hall
Assistant Professor of Classical Languages, 1948 - 1949;
Chairman, Department of Classical Languages, 1945 - ;
Director, Honors Course, 1948 - ;
Associate Professor of Classical Languages, 1949 - 
Ph.D., University of Toronto, Canada, 1942; S.T.L., St. Louis University, 1942

RAYMOND G. HIEBER, M.S. 1929 Hudson Avenue, Norwood, O.
Assistant Professor of Physics, 1947 -
B. S. - E.E., University of Dayton, 1922; M.S., Ohio State University, 1924

PAUL B. HOSKINS, Sgt. 1 cl, A.R.M.D., R.A. 311 Williams St., Lockland, O.
Assistant Instructor in Military Science and Tactics

AARON T. HOWARD, Sgt. 1 cl, Inf., R.A. 1922 Clarion Avenue
Assistant Instructor in Military Science and Tactics

FRANK M. INSERNI, A.M. 3844 Victory Parkway
Instructor in Spanish and Education, 1940 - 
B.A.E., University of Puerto Rico, 1941; A.M., Morehead State College, 1942

ALFRED A. JENSEN, Master Sgt., Ord., R.A. 1927 Clarion Avenue
Assistant Instructor in Military Science and Tactics

FLOYD KEELING, LL.D. 1725 Madison Avenue, Covington, Ky.
Lecturer in Traffic Management, 1945 - 
L.L.D., American Bible College, 1944

PHILIP J. KENNEDY, A.B., LL.B. Box 650, R. R. 9, Cincinnati
Instructor in Business Law, 1925 - 1946;
Lecturer in Economics, 1948 -
A.B., St. Xavier College, 1925; LL.B., Harvard University, 1928

ROBERT B. KLEINHANS, M.A. 3535 Evanston Avenue
Assistant Professor of Biology, 1948 - 
A.B., Adelbert College, 1931; M.A., Western Reserve University, 1937

E. LEO KOESTER, Ph.B. 5516 Kirby Avenue
Lecturer in English, 1944 -
Ph.B., Xavier University, 1934

EDMOND LABELLE, B.A., L.Ph., L.Litt. 3844 Victory Parkway
Instructor in French, 1948 -
B.A., College Jean-de-Brebeuf, 1936; L.Ph., Faculte de Philosophie des Jesuites, Montreal, 1941; L.Litt. (equivalence), Sorbonne, 1947

GLEN A. LAGRANGE, M.A. R. R. No. 13, Box 167, Cincinnati
Instructor in Philosophy, 1947 -
A.B., St. Thomas College, 1938; M.A., University of Toronto, 1941

ROBERT J. LAVELL, M.Ed. 3635 Woodford Road
Visiting Professor in Education, Graduate Division, Summer, 1948, 1949

JOSEPH F. LINK, Jr., M.Ed., Cand., Ph.D. 7840 Reading Road
Assistant Professor of Economics, 1946 - ;
Acting Chairman, Department of Economics, 1947 - 
Ph.B., Xavier University, 1935; M.Ed., University of Cincinnati, 1940

REV. MAURICE LINK, S.J., A.M. Hinkle Hall
Instructor in History, 1947 -
Litt.B., Xavier University, 1938; A.M., Loyola University, Chicago, 1937

REV. LESTER A. LINZ, S.J., M.A. Marion Hall
Instructor in Religion, 1946 -
Assistant Director of Student Housing, 1948 -
A.B., Loyola University, Chicago, 1935; M.A., St. Louis University, 1938
Instructor in Religion, 1948 -
Chairman, Department of Religion, 1949 -
A.M., St. Louis University, 1934; S.T.L., 1942

JAMES R. LOWMAN, Master Sgt., A.R.M.D., R.A.
321 Hanna Avenue, Loveland, O.
Assistant Instructor in Military Science and Tactics

FRANK J. LONGANO, LL.B. .......... 2628 Essex Place
Lecturer in Business Law, 1948 -
LL.B., Salmon P. Chase College, 1940

GILBERT C. LOZIER, M.Ph. .......... 944 Marion Avenue
Instructor in Philosophy, 1948 -
B.A., Boston College, 1946; M.Ph., Laval University, 1947

FRANK L. LUKEN, M.B.A. .......... 3636 Mozart Avenue
Instructor in Economics, 1948 -
Ph.B., Xavier University, 1940; M.B.A., Ohio State University, 1948

REV. ROBERT E. MANNING, S.J., A.M. .......... Hinkle Hall
Professor of Classical Languages, 1981 -
A.B., Gonzaga University, 1922; A.M., 1928

WILLIAM MARCACCIO, M.S. .......... 312 E. View Place, Covington, Ky.
Instructor in Mathematics and Physics, 1944 - 1945;
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Physics, 1945 -
B.S., Rhode Island State College, 1926; M.S., 1927

BERNARD L. MARTIN, B.A. .......... 1127 Omena Place
Lecturer in English and Religion, 1948 - 1949;
Instructor in English and Religion, 1949 -
B.A., Athenaeum of Ohio, 1945

JOHN G. MAUPIN, A.M. .......... 1621 Pulte Street
Lecturer in Speech and English, 1948 -
B.S., University of Dayton, 1935; A.M., State University of Iowa, 1948

LOUIS B. MAYNE, A.M. .......... Vista Avenue
Instructor in English, 1948 - 1949
A.B., University of Illinois, 1910; A.M., University of Michigan, 1938

REV. THOMAS A. MCCOURT, S.J., A.M. .......... Hinkle Hall
Professor of French, 1986 -
A.B., St. Louis University, 1902; A.M., 1904

RAYMOND F. McCoy, A.M., Ed.D. .......... 6234 Marie Avenue
Professor of Education, 1945 -
Chairman, Department of Education, 1945 -
Acting Director, Graduate Division, 1946 - 1947;
Director, Graduate Division, 1947 -
A.B., Xavier University, 1934; A.M., University of Cincinnati, 1935; Ed.D., 1939

Instructor in Classical Languages, 194/S - 1946;
Assistant Professor of Classical Languages, 1946 -
Associate Dean, 1948 -
A.M., Xavier University, 1938; S.T.L., St. Louis University, 1942

LEO H. MEIROSEJ, A.B. .......... 112 Grand Avenue, Forest Hills, Ky.
Instructor in Spanish and English, 1945 -
A.B., Xavier University, 1945

REV. FREDERICK N. MILLER, S.J., A.B. .......... Hinkle Hall
Professor of Chemistry, 1939 -
Chairman, Department of Chemistry, 1939 -
A.B., St. Louis University, 1917

Chaplain; Instructor in Physical Training, 1948;
Instructor in Religion, 1948 -
Dean of Men, 1948;
Director of Student Housing, 1948 -
A.B., St. Louis University, 1932; M.A., 1934; S.T.L., 1941

JAMES M. MOORE, Ph.D. .......... 1609 Herald Avenue
Assistant Professor of History, 1947 - 1949
A.M., University of California, 1938; Ph.D., 1943

EDWARD J. MURRAY, M.B.A. .......... 7115 Wallace Ave., Madeira, Ohio
Instructor in Economics, 1945 -
M.B.A., Harvard University, 1928

Associate Dean, Dean of Evening College, 1944 - 1945;
Assistant Professor of Sociology;
Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, 1945 - 1948;
Associate Dean, Dean of Evening College, 1948 -
A.M., Loyola University, Chicago, 1985; S.T.L., St. Louis University, 1942
JOHN F. NOBIS, Ph.D. 8364 Wicklow Avenue
Assistant Professor in Chemistry, 1948 -
B.S., College of St. Thomas, 1942; Ph.D., Iowa State College, 1948

F. ALLAN NOLAN, A.B. 4140 Floral Avenue, Norwood, Ohio
Lecturer in English, 1945 -
A.B., University of Cincinnati, 1944

JOHN T. NOLAN, A.M. 4232 Floral Avenue, Norwood, Ohio
Instructor in English, 1945 -
A.M., University of Cincinnati, 1942

JOHN R. O'LEARY, A.B., LL.B., M.Ed. 3057 Griest Avenue
Instructor in Mathematics, 1939 -
A.B., St. Xavier College, 1927; LL.B., Xavier University, 1932; M.Ed., University of Cincinnati, 1947

ROCCO PAONE, A.M., Cand., Ph.D. 1809 Fairfax Avenue
Assistant Professor in History, 1946-1948;
Assistant Professor of History, 1948 - 1949
A.B., Fordham University, 1933; A.M., 1941

RAYMOND C. PATER, A.M. 3722 Broadview Drive
Lecturer in English, 1947 -
Ph.B., Xavier University, 1940; A.M., 1948

FRANK A. PETERS, A.M., Cand., Ph.D. 1507 Herald Avenue
Assistant Professor in Political Science, 1947 - 1949
A.B., University of Alabama, 1943; A.M., Duke University, 1946

REV. JOSEPH J. PETERS, S.J., A.M., M.S., Ph.D. Hinkle Hall
Assistant Professor of Biology, 1946 - 1949;
Chairman, Department of Biology, 1947 - ;
Associate Professor of Biology, 1949 -
A.M., St. Louis University, 1934; M.S., University of Detroit, 1936; Ph.D., Fordham University, 1945

L. FREDERICK RATTERMAN, A.B., LL.B. 3529 Burch Avenue
Lecturer in Economics, 1948 -
A.B., University of Michigan, 1934; LL.B., Salmon P. Chase School of Law, 1938

PAUL J. RIESELMAN, Ph.B. 222 West 68th Street
Lecturer in German, 1948 -
Ph.B., Xavier University, 1949

JOSEPH D. RITTENHOUSE, B.C.S., 2 Monun Avenue, Hamilton, Ohio
Instructor in Accounting, 1948 - 1949
B.C.S., Miami University, 1941

REV. THEODORE H. ROLFE, S.J., A.B. Hinkle Hall
Instructor in Religion, 1947 -
A.B., St. Xavier College, 1928

REV. WILLIAM F. RYAN, S.J., A.M., S.T.L. Milford, Ohio
Assistant Professor of History, 1945 -
A.B., St. Mary-of-the-Lake Seminary, 1923; A.M., St. Louis University, 1927; S.T.L., 1935

WILLIAM E. SAUTER, A.B. 3268 Berwyn Place
Lecturer in Philosophy, 1947 - 1949
Instructor in Philosophy, 1949 -
A.B., Athenaeum of Ohio, 1942

REV. VINCENT G. SAVAGE, S.J., Litt.B., A.M. Milford, Ohio
Instructor in Classical Languages, 1938 -
Litt.B., Xavier University, 1934; A.M., Loyola University, Chicago, 1940

PHILIP J. SCHARFER, Ph.Lit., M.A. 137 Cleves Ave., Cleves, Ohio
Instructor in English, 1949 -
A.B., Georgetown University, 1943; Ph.Lit., Woodstock College, 1944; M.A., 1945; M.A., Fordham University, 1948

HERBERT T. SCHWARTZ, Ph.D. 3849 Ledgewood Drive
Associate Professor of Philosophy, 1947 -
A.B., University of Michigan, 1929; M.A., Columbia University, 1932; Ph.D., 1936

EUGENE W. SCHWEIGERT, Ph.D. 320 Oak Street
Lecturer in Classical Languages, 1948 -
A.B., University of Cincinnati, 1932; M.A., 1933; Ph.D., 1937

ERIC SEEMANN, Ph.D. 3573 Bayard Drive
Associate Professor of German, 1940 -
Chairman, Department of Modern Languages, 1944 -
A.B., Capital University, 1928; A.M., Columbia University, 1930; Ph.D., Yale University, 1934

GEORGE C. SELKER, M.C. 4017 Smith Road, Norwood, Ohio
Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1947 -
Chairman, Department of Accounting, 1948 -
B.S.C., St. Xavier College, 1921; M.S.C., 1928
LAWRENCE W. SELZER, B.S.C. . . . . Paxton Avenue, Loveland, Ohio
   Lecturer in Taxation, 1945 -
   B.S.C., Xavier University, 1931

JOSEPH H. SETTELMAYER, LL.B. . . . . . . . 381 Crestline Avenue
   Lecturer in Business Law, 1946 -
   LL.B., Y.M.C.A. Law College, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1940

JAMES M. SHEA, A.B. . . . . . . . . R. R. No. 1, Loveland, Ohio
   Lecturer in English, 1948 -
   A.B., Villa Nova, 1932

REV. W. EUGENE SHIELS, S.J., Ph.D . . Hinkle Hall
   Professor of History; Chairman, Department of History, 1946 -
   A.B., Gonzaga University, 1922; A.M., St. Louis University, 1927; Ph.D., University of California, 1933

THOMAS W. SIMONOVICH, Master Sgt., A.G.D., R.A.
   Assistant Instructor in Military Science and Tactics
   3742 Grovedale Place

CLARENCE A. SOMMER, A.M., Cand., Ph.D.
   Assistant Professor of Education, 1948 -
   B.S., Butler University, 1933; A.M., Miami University, 1948

leo H. SPAETH, A.B.
   Fenwick Club
   Lecturer in Salesmanship, 1946 -
   A.B., St. Xavier College, 1921

REV. VICTOR C. STECHSCHULTE, S.J., M.S., A.M., Ph.D.
   Hinkle Hall
   Professor of Physics; Chairman, Department of Mathematics and Physics; Director of the Seismological Observatory, 1932 -
   A.B., St. Louis University, 1918; M.S., 1919; A.M., 1920; Ph.D., University of California, 1932

CLARENCE J. STEUER, B.S.
   4626 Winona Terrace
   Lecturer in Mathematics, 1945 -
   B.S., Xavier University, 1940

REV. PAUL D. SULLIVAN, S.J., Ph.D.
   Hinkle Hall Associate Professor of English, 1946 -
   A.B., St. Louis University, 1919; A.M., 1921; Ph.D., Marquette University, 1932

REV. PAUL J. SWEENEY, S.J., A.M.
   Hinkle Hall
   Professor of English, 1929 -
   A.B., St. Xavier College, 1912; A.M., St. Louis University, 1917

JOHN B. TEPE, B.S.
   12 East 10th Street, Covington, Ky.
   Laboratory Assistant in Chemistry, 1946 - 1948:
   Instructor in Chemistry, 1948 - 1949
   B.S., Xavier University, 1942

RAY TILTON, B.C.S., M.Ed.
   1185 St. Clair Ave., Hamilton, O.
   Instructor in Accounting, 1947 -
   B.C.S., Bliss Normal College, 1923; M.Ed., Xavier University, 1949

REV. JOHN UHL, S.J., A.M.
   635 Sycamore Street
   Instructor in English, 1946 -
   A.M., St. Louis University, 1930

REV. JOHN V. USHER, S.J., A.M.
   Hinkle Hall
   Assistant Professor of Spanish, 1945 - 1949;
   Associate Professor of Spanish, 1949 -
   A.B., St. Xavier College, 1897; A.M., St. Louis University, 1911

ALBERTO VASQUEZ, A.B.
   41 Ehrman Avenue
   Lecturer in Spanish, 1941 -
   A.B., University of Chile, 1918

leo C. VOET, B.S.C., LL.B.
   1216 Ludlow Avenue
   Instructor in Accounting, 1946 - 1949
   B.S.C., Xavier University, 1937; LL.B., Salmon P. Chase College, 1942

ARTHUR W. VOLCK, A.B.
   4922 Twenty-Ninth Street
   Lecturer in Accounting, 1946 -
   A.B., Xavier University, 1936

REV. LEO J. VOLLMAYER, S.J., M.S.
   Hinkle Hall
   Professor of Physics, 1946 -
   A.B., St. John’s University, 1907; M.S., St. Louis University, 1924

RUSSELL J. WALKER, B.B.A.
   2702 Edroy Court
   Instructor in Accounting, 1946 -
   B.B.A., Xavier University, 1943

FREDERICK G. WEBER
   4316 North Bend Road
   Lecturer in Accounting, 1946 -

REV. JOHN J. WELLMUTH, S.J., Ph.D.
   Hinkle Hall
   Professor of Philosophy;
   Chairman, Department of Philosophy, 1946 -
   A.B., St. Louis University, 1925; A.M., 1926; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1941
Instructor in Accounting, 1947 - 
  A.B., Eastern University, 1928; M.S., University of Arlington, 1937

REV. BERNARD J. WERNERT, S.J., A.M., S.T.L. Milford, Ohio 
Instructor in Classical Languages and Speech, 1945 - 
  Litt.B., Xavier University, 1980; A.M., St. Louis University, 1938; S.T.L., 1940

EDWARD WESSENDARP, C.P.A. 4400 Foley Road 
Lecturer in Accounting, 1946 - 

FRANK N. WHEELAN, Ph.D. 8241 Woodbine Avenue 
Associate Professor of Education, 1946 - 1949 
  B.S., Iowa State College, 1932; M.S., Maryland University, 1933; 
  Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1939

CHARLES F. WHEELER, Ph.D. 1356 Chase Avenue 
Professor of English; 
  Chairman, Department of English, 1939 - 
  A.B., St. Xavier College, 1928; A.M., University of Cincinnati, 
  1929; Ph.D., 1935

WILLIAM H. WILKER, Ph.D. 4160 Sherel Lane 
Associate Professor of English, 1946 - 
  A.B., DePaul University, 1981; A.M., University of Minnesota, 
  1987; Ph.D., 1944

FREDERICK E. WIRTH, Ph.D. R. R. 1, Cozaddale, Ohio 
Instructor in Classical Languages, 1947 - 
  A.B., University of Kansas, 1982; A.M., 1982; Ph.D., University 
  of Chicago, 1947

NED W. WULK, B.S. 4431 Duneen Avenue 
Instructor in Education, 1948 - 
  B.S., La Crosse State Teachers College, 1942

WILLIAM DELANEY, Ph.B. History 
Professor of Religion and Education, 1927 - 1948 
  A.B., St. Louis University, 1909; A.M., 1910

Paul H. Hiltenbeitel, A.B. History 
Charles E. May, B.S. Chemistry 
Charles K. McGill, B.S.-C.E. Mathematics 
James K. Michaels, B.S. Mathematics 
Ambrose F. Moorman, Ph.B. Philosophy 
Albert L. Morath, B.S. Chemistry 
Louis H. Rombach, B.S. Chemistry 
Roger F. Schottelkotte, B.S. Chemistry 
Roman Schweikert, Ph.B. History-English
General Information

Chronology of Events

1831. On October 17, the Athenaeum was opened by the Right Reverend Edward D. Fenwick, O.P., D.D.

1840. On October 1, the Athenaeum was turned over to the Jesuits who changed its name to St. Xavier College.

1842. A charter of a temporary kind was granted to St. Xavier College by the General Assembly of Ohio.

1867. The Hill Building which housed the faculty was built on the corner of Seventh and Sycamore Streets.

1869. A perpetual charter was granted to St. Xavier College by the General Assembly of Ohio.

1885. The Moeller Building was added to the rear of the Hill Building.

1891. The classroom building as well as the building containing the College Chapel and Memorial Hall was built. The original Athenaeum Building was torn down.

1911. The Evening College was established.

1919. The separation of college and high school occurred. The college moved to a new campus site in Avondale.

1925. The Milford College was established for the training of the Jesuit scholastics.

1930. By an Act of the State Department of Education on August 4, St. Xavier College was advanced to university rating under the name of Xavier University.

1936. A Field Artillery Unit of R.O.T.C. was established.

1943. On March 1, Xavier University became a training center for pre-flight cadets in the Army Air Forces.

1944. The Institute of Social Order was established.

1946. "Xavier Presents" Radio Program


1948. Drama of the United Nations; Xavier Little Theatre was opened; installation of Xavier Chimes.

1949. Dedication of the R.O.T.C. Armory.

History

Xavier University was founded in 1831 as a literary institute by the great Apostle of the West, Edward Dominic Fenwick, of the Order of Preachers, who was the first Bishop of the Diocese of Cincinnati. He called his school The Athenaeum and built the buildings on Sycamore Street in downtown Cincinnati where St. Xavier Church and St. Xavier High School now stand.

In 1840, his successor, Bishop John Baptist Purcell, invited the Jesuits from St. Louis University to take over the administration of the school. They arrived on October 1, 1840, and began first classes shortly after. The Jesuits changed the name to St. Xavier College.

For the past 108 years the Jesuits have had continuous operation of Xavier. In 1919 the college moved to the present site on Victory Parkway in Evanston-Avondale. In 1930 the name was again changed, this time to Xavier University.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

The College of Liberal Arts is the heart of the Jesuit system of education. The college holds this place because it is the unit of a university wherein the distinctive purposes of Jesuit education are more fully realized. The first two years of the Liberal Arts College are devoted almost wholly to general education; the last two years are devoted in great measure to advanced and specialized study in fields of knowledge upon which the student wishes to concentrate. During these last two years, however, each student must devote almost one-third of his work to the study of philosophy and Christian culture which thus climax and integrate his general education.

Evening College

The purpose of the Evening College is to aid adults of Greater Cincinnati in obtaining a more advanced education by means of courses of cultural and practical value. This division renders particular service to those who wish to carry college work toward a degree while working during the day; and to those who wish to pursue subjects which will better fit them for special services or vocations.

In addition to the liberal arts courses, technical and vocational courses are offered. All courses are open to men and women. Besides the individual course offerings, there are groupings and programs of courses leading to certificates, diplomas, and degrees.

The Evening College is administered by an associate dean, and all classes are conducted on the downtown campus, 520 Sycamore Street. Information regarding the Evening College will be found in Xavier University Bulletin No. 3.
Milford College

A division of the College of Liberal Arts is located at Milford, Ohio, about fifteen miles east of Cincinnati. It is the humanistic training school for those new members of the Jesuit Order who are assigned to the Chicago Province. The courses are open to Jesuits only. This College is administered by an associate dean. The names, title, and rank of the faculty are contained in this catalogue.

Ultimate Objective

The College of Liberal Arts has the same primary purpose as the Catholic educational system taken in its entirety. This is best expressed in the words of Pope Pius XI:

The proper and immediate end of Christian education is to cooperate with divine grace in forming the true and perfect Christian, that is to form Christ Himself in those regenerated by Baptism. . . . The true Christian, product of Christian education, is the supernatural man who thinks, judges and acts constantly in accordance with right reason illumined by the supernatural light of the example and teaching of Christ; in other words, to use the current term, the true and finished man of character.

Immediate Objectives

The College of Liberal Arts, in its teaching, aims at reaching the whole man, his intellect, his will, his emotions, his senses, his imagination, his aesthetic sensibilities, his memory, and his powers of expression. The educational program at Xavier University, therefore, takes into consideration three types of training — the intellectual, the moral and religious, and the physical.

The intellectual training at Xavier University is guided by principles set forth in the Ratio Studiorum, a body of principles and suggestions outlined and revised over the space of nearly three hundred and fifty years by the most prominent Jesuit educators. The Ratio postulates that studies falling into certain groups have distinct educational values, so that the specific training given by one group cannot be supplied by another. Mathematics, the natural sciences, languages and history are complementary instruments of intellectual development and are considered basic for a general education. Mathematics and the natural sciences bring the student into contact with the material aspects of nature, and exercise the deductive and inductive powers of reason. Language, history and the social sciences effect a higher union. By their study and for their requirement the whole mind of man is brought into the widest and the subtlest play. With the introduction of the student to these subjects the emphasis on general education is lessened. The student may then go on to advanced and specialized studies in any field for which his preparation and qualifications indicate a special aptitude. The purpose of the advanced and specialized studies is not primarily to fit the student for some specialized employment or profession, but to give him such an intensive, vigorous, and rounded development as will enable him to cope successfully even with the unforeseen emergencies of life, as well as to prepare him for higher intellectual research which the complexity of modern life lays open to him. Accordingly, almost one-third of even his upper division work continues to be of the nature of general education which consists of philosophy and Christian culture.

As a background for his higher studies the Ratio stresses mental and moral philosophy, not only for the influence such a study has on mental development, but for the power of discrimination which it gives the student. The emphasis is not upon a history of the philosophies, but upon a study of Neo-Scholastic Philosophy wherein is to be found a logical, unified, complete system of mind-culture in accord with the laws of human thought.

The Ratio establishes as a fundamental principle that knowledge, though it energizes and refines the intellectual powers, does not of itself perfect the moral powers; that religion alone completely and perfectly purifies the heart and strengthens the will; that to be effective, religion must be taught so as to become a continuously vital force in education and the core-subject and integrating basis of all knowledge. In its moral and religious training Xavier University aims at building the conscience of its students for the right fulfillment of their civil, social, and religious duties. To gain this objective Xavier University provides: (a) required courses in religion for all Catholic students, and courses in morality and character development for non-Catholic students; (b) an annual retreat, held between the interval of the first and second semesters during which time the Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius are given.

Ample provision is made for the health and physical training of the student through health examinations, well-planned inter-collegiate and intra-mural athletic programs, the R.O.T.C., and a physical education program for all students.

Buildings

Albers Hall, dedicated in 1929, is the gift of Mr. William H. Albers. In this building are the classrooms, laboratories, and offices of the departments of biology and physics, the administrative offices of the President, and the Director of Public Relations.

Alumni Science Hall, erected in 1920, is the gift of the Alumni of St. Xavier College to commemorate the diamond jubilee of their
Alma Mater. It contains chemical laboratories and classrooms, as well as the administrative offices of the dean, the registrar, the bursar, and director of veterans' affairs.

Elet Hall, erected in 1924, is the first unit of the students' dormitories. It is a well-furnished student residence with accommodations for one hundred students in single and double rooms.

Federal Houses, provided by the F.H.A. for veteran students and faculty members, are supervised by the University. There are ten residence halls on Ledgewood Drive from Herald Avenue to Victory Parkway, and six on Herald Avenue from Ledgewood Drive to Dana Avenue.

Hinkle Hall is the residence of the Jesuit faculty. Erected in 1920 by Mrs. Frederick Walls Hinkle, it contains living quarters, reception rooms, administrative offices, the switchboard and the Fossa Memorial Chapel.

Marion Residence, acquired in 1942, is an auxiliary dormitory located at 992 Marion Avenue.

North Hall, completed in September, 1947, by the Federal Works Agency under the veterans educational facility program, contains lower division chemistry laboratories and rooms for mechanical drawing.

St. Barbara Hall, the former Melcher residence, acquired in August, 1947, is the headquarters of the Reserve Officers Training Corps.

South Hall, also an FWA-VEFP project, completed in September, 1947, houses the University book-store, snack bar-canteen, student lounge and auditorium.

The Armory, completed in 1949, houses classrooms, an auditorium, a drill hall, a rifle range, storage rooms and garages.

The Field House and Gymnasium, erected in 1928, is the gift of Mr. Walter S. Schmidt, Class of 1905. In addition to the large indoor stadium, it contains pistol ranges, boxing ring, badminton and handball courts, basketball court, shower and locker rooms.

The Milford Novitiate Building, erected in 1925, on an hundred acre plot of ground in Milford, Ohio, contains the dormitories, dining hall, chapel, library, and classrooms for the young members of the Society of Jesus.

The Union House, the old Avondale Athletic Club, now combines the cafeteria, bowling alleys and recreation rooms.

The Walter Seton Schmidt Library Building, erected in 1926, contains the Mary G. Lodge Reading and Reference Room, the library stacks, reading rooms, classrooms, Bellarmine Chapel, and the seismological observatory.

Xavier Stadium has a capacity of 15,000 and is floodlighted for night games. It was erected in 1928 through a public drive headed by the former Governor of Ohio, the Hon. Myers Y. Cooper.

Accreditation

The University is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools as a degree-granting institution, and is approved by the Department of Education of the State of Ohio, by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York, and by the University of Illinois.

Note on Affiliation

The College of Music, Cincinnati, is affiliated with Xavier University. Liberal arts credits earned at the College of Music are accepted toward the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Philosophy degrees by Xavier University. Correspondingly, courses required for the Bachelor of Music degree, which are not given at the College of Music, will be accepted from Xavier University.

Institutional Memberships

To stimulate active interest in matters educational, and to afford both faculty and students the value of recent research, the University maintains membership in the following educational and learned organizations:

The Jesuit Educational Association
The National Catholic Educational Association
The North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools
The American Council on Education
The Association of American Colleges
The National Conference of Church-Related Colleges
The Mid-West Conference on Graduate Study and Research
The National Education Association
The Ohio College Association
The Association of University Evening Colleges
The American Catholic Philosophical Association
The American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia
The American Historical Association
The United States Catholic Historical Society
The Mississippi Valley Historical Association
The Catholic Library Association
University Services to Students

Religious Welfare

Xavier University uses various means of promoting a sincere Catholic way of living in its students. Too numerous for catalogue listing, they permeate classroom and general campus atmosphere. From the elaborate celebration of Field Mass to a quiet visit in Bellarmine Chapel, student life is vibrant with that simple devotion characteristic of Christian principles.

Student Retreat

Each year during the interval between the first and second semesters the Spiritual Exercises of Saint Ignatius Loyola are given for all Catholic students. Attendance at the exercises is obligatory.

At the same time a series of conferences on morality, character formation and the natural virtues are given to the non-Catholic students. In none of these conferences is there anything said to disturb the religious convictions of any individual exercitant. Attendance at these conferences is obligatory.

Student Health Service

The Student Health Service is the organization through which the University fulfills its obligation to its students for the care of their physical and mental health and at the same time assures itself and the families of these students that a reasonable supervision is being exercised by the institution for the maintenance of physical and mental fitness of the student.

Participation in the Student Health Service through the payment of the Student Health Service fee is obligatory.

The functions of the Student Health Service are:

1. To counsel students on all problems of health
2. To teach and encourage habits of healthful living
3. To give hygienic advice for the improvement of impaired health, and to supervise the sanitary condition of all campus facilities
4. To provide medical attention on the campus for sickness and accidents
5. To supervise hospitalization of ill students
Health examinations are required of all new students as part of their entrance requirements to Xavier University. Forms for this examination are to be filled out by the family physician and must be in the hands of the medical director of the University before the beginning of the semester in which the applicant enters the University.

Counselling Service

The University strives to give each student as much individual attention as is possible. All students entering the College of Liberal Arts are required to consult with a member of the Committee on Student Advisement prior to registration for the purpose of selecting a suitable program of studies.

At the time of registration the student is assigned to an adviser whom he is obliged to see at least once each semester for consultation in matters pertaining to his scholastic work.

Freshmen are interviewed once each session by the Dean of Freshmen.

For spiritual and more personal guidance the University provides a student counselor who sees all students according to schedule or by appointment. Consult the Student Counselor, Hinkle Hall.

All matters of veterans’ welfare are under the direction of the Director of Veterans’ Education.

Student Housing

Elet Hall, Marion Residence and ten temporary buildings are equipped to accommodate 450 students in double, triple and larger rooms. The temporary buildings have been erected to house those out-of-town students on the campus who otherwise could not attend a Catholic university.

Cafeteria Service

The University Cafeteria serves three meals daily (Sunday included) under the supervision of a dietician.

The Canteen

Canteen service is provided in South Hall.

The Book Store

The University maintains a completely equipped book store in South Hall.

Libraries

*The University Library*, housed in the Walter Seton Schmidt Library Building on the Evanston Campus, contains many interesting and valuable collections among which are the original manuscripts of Francis J. Finn, S.J.; a fourteenth century vellum manuscript of the sermons of St. John Chrysostom; a fifteenth century antiphonary; several incunabula; letters of Andrew Jackson, Martin Van Buren, and others; and a complete set of the Jesuit Relations. The total number of bound volumes is 52,000. The University has been a constant beneficiary of many friends whose contributions have aided considerably in increasing the number of volumes. Since 1925 the organization known as the Booklovers of Xavier University has been outstanding in its generous gifts and contributions.

With the exception of Sundays and holidays, the library is open to the faculty and the students from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

*The St. Thomas Library*, a branch of the University Library, is situated in Milford and is for the service of the faculty and students of the Milford College of Xavier University. In keeping with the humanistic curriculum of this division a great part of the 38,000 volumes is in the field of English and classical literature. Very noteworthy collections of ascetical and theological works are distributed in the buildings at Milford.

The total bound volumes of the University libraries is 90,000.

Laboratories

The biology laboratories, located in Albers Hall, are standard for undergraduate students. There are facilities to accommodate one hundred and twenty-five students at one time. A large collection of museum specimens provides opportunity for a wide knowledge of living organisms. An animal room affords the advanced students an opportunity to conduct protracted experiments. Fine records of experimental investigations are made possible by complete photographic equipment.

Two large, well-equipped laboratories for general physics, and one for advanced work in optics, occupy more than twenty-five hundred square feet of space on the second floor of Albers Hall.

The seismology laboratory, used for research in seismology, is connected with the physics laboratories. For the purpose of advancing the science of seismology, Xavier University maintains a first class seismographic station and observatory in the network of the Jesuit Seismological Association. The vault containing the instruments is situated in the basement of the library building. On massive concrete pillars, structurally independent of the building itself, are four Wood-Anderson torsion seismographs which register the horizontal components of the earth’s motion. A fifth instrument, a Galitzin-Wilip electromagnetic seismograph, galvanometrically registers the vertical motion of the earth. A special master-clock, corrected
by the Arlington radio time signals, gives accurate time control on the seismograms.

The chemistry laboratories, housed in Science Hall and North Hall, occupy approximately twenty thousand square feet of floor space. There are separate laboratories for physical, organic, analytical, general inorganic and graduate work in chemistry. These laboratories have standard equipment sufficient to serve 700 students.

The Department of Military Science is adequately equipped with apparatus for laboratory and field work. It has small arms and equipment — pistols, machine pistols, carbines, M-1 rifles, automatic rifles and launchers — necessary for elementary training in basic military courses. It also has one battery of the celebrated 105mm howitzers equipped for high speed traction. Transport facilities for this battery consist of motor vehicles classified as prime movers, detail cars, supply trucks, and wire trucks. Additional equipment includes the required complement of the most modern radio sets, motor reels, switchboards, field telephones and fire control equipage. Two pistol ranges, an indoor rifle range, a motor room with motor parts for demonstration purposes, maps and aerial photographs, and various other equipment make material contribution to a thorough knowledge of the science of field artillery.

Scholarships

At Xavier University a scholarship for one year is provided by the donation of $306.00. This amount will keep one student, who is a candidate for a bachelor's degree, free from tuition for one year. A permanent scholarship is provided by the gift of $10,000. The amount of the scholarship, however, will always depend on the income from the investment. If the founder fails to name an incumbent, the scholarship will be conferred at the discretion of the committee on scholarships.

In addition to any other requirements peculiar to particular scholarships, the following conditions must govern the awarding or holding of any scholarship:

a. A scholarship applies to tuition only and does not excuse the designee or holder from payment of other fees.

b. Scholarships must be accepted for the year or years they are awarded. They may not be transferred by the holder and may not be resumed at will after having been relinquished.

Honor Scholarships

A limited number of honor scholarships are awarded to high-school graduates each year. The following regulations govern the awarding of all scholarships:

1. Application must be made by the high-school principal before the student concerned graduates.

2. The application must be accompanied by an official transcript of the student's high-school record and an official recommendation by the principal of the high school.

3. The scholarship will be awarded for one year and will be renewable in favor of the holder for each successive semester of his four-year college period.

4. Holders of honor scholarships must maintain a quality-point ratio of at least 2.5 in the freshman year, and 3.0 in the sophomore, junior, and senior years.

5. The award in all cases is made by and at the discretion of the Scholarship Committee of Xavier University.

Awards

The Dr. J. T. Clear Biology Key. This key, founded by Dr. J. T. Clear, is awarded annually to the member of the Xavier Biological Society who has completed his major in the Department of Biology with the highest distinction.

The Dorst Chemistry Key. This key, the gift of Arno A. Dorst, is awarded annually to the senior who has completed his major in the Department of Chemistry with the highest distinction.

The Alpha Chi Sigma Prize. This prize is awarded to the sophomore majoring in chemistry who has attained the highest scholastic average during the freshman and sophomore years.

The J. D. Cloud Prize. This prize is awarded to the student (Evening College) in the senior accounting class attaining the highest average in his junior and senior years.

The Advertising Prize. An award is made to the student (Evening College) conceiving and designing the best advertising campaign.

The Intercollegiate English Prize. A purse of $100 ($50 for the first prize, $20 for the second, $15 for the third, $10 for the fourth, and $5 for the fifth) is offered yearly by Mr. David F. Brenner of Chicago for excellence in English essay writing. The purse is open to the competition of the Jesuit colleges and universities of the Missouri and Chicago provinces.

The Alumnae English Prize. A prize is offered by the Xavier University Alumnae Association to the student of the University winning the highest place in the Intercollegiate English Contest.

The English Prize. This prize, in memory of Peter J. O'Donnell, Ph.D., is offered to the student (Evening College) for superior work in the Department of English.
The Mermaid Tavern Prize Key. A gold key is offered by Mr. Anthony C. Elsaesser, '12, to the Tavern member meriting highest distinction in literary composition.

The American Legion Luncheon Club of Cincinnati Scholarship Prize. A cash award of $25.00 will be presented annually to the outstanding R.O.T.C. cadet of the Second Year Basic Course.

The Dr. John T. Clear Rifle Trophies. These three trophies, donated annually to the Corps by Dr. John T. Clear, are presented to the R.O.T.C. students who demonstrate outstanding marksmanship during the year.

Xavier Fourragers. This military decoration is presented to R.O.T.C. students as an honor for military attainment.

The Military Order of World Wars Medal. The Cincinnati Chapter of The Military Order of World Wars presents a gold medal annually to the outstanding R.O.T.C. cadet of the First Year Basic Course.

The Reserve Officers Association of the United States, Cincinnati Chapter. Four medals are presented annually by this association to cadets of the R.O.T.C. A gold medal is awarded to the outstanding cadet in the Second Year Advanced Course and a silver medal to the outstanding cadet of the First Year Advanced Course. Similar bronze medals are awarded to cadets of the First and Second Year Basic Course for excellence in scholarship and proficiency as cadets.

The Colonel Charles F. Williams' Scholarship and Prize. A gold medal and a $200 scholarship are offered annually by Colonel Charles F. Williams to the First Year Advanced Course student who ranks highest in scholarship.

The American Citizens' League Award. An award of $25.00 is offered by the American Citizens' League of Cincinnati to the student who attains the highest scholastic average in second-year German for the academic year.

The Alpha Sigma Nu Religion Key. A gold key is awarded annually by the Xavier Chapter of the National Jesuit Honor Society to the freshman or sophomore who writes the best essay on a religious topic.

The Intercollegiate Latin Prize. The Very Reverend Provincials of the Chicago and Missouri provinces offer a prize of $25 annually for the best translation of classical English and classical Latin. The contest is open to male students of the Jesuit colleges and universities in the Chicago and Missouri provinces.

The Ragland Latin Medal. A gold medal, founded in 1895, in memory of Alice D. Ragland, is awarded to the participant who ranks highest in the Intercollegiate Latin Contest.

The Washington Oratorical Medal. A gold medal is offered by the Xavier University Alumni Association for the best original oration delivered in the annual contests in oratory, held on February 22, Washington's birthday.

The Joseph B. Verkamp Medal. A gold medal is offered by Mr. Joseph B. Verkamp for award to the member of the Poland Philo­pedian Society who has delivered the best speech in the annual public debate of the society.

The Archbishop McNicholas Medal. A gold medal is offered by the Most Reverend John T. McNicholas, O.P., D.D., to that member of the senior class who has excelled in the study of philosophy.

The Martin G. Dumler Key. A key is offered by Mr. Martin G. Dumler, LL.D., to that member of the junior class who has excelled in the study of philosophy.

The Philosophy Prize. In honor of William T. Burns, LL.D., Professor Emeritus, a prize is presented to the student (Evening College) meriting the highest distinction in research work in the Department of Philosophy.

The David Snyder Religion Medal. A gold medal, founded by Mr. and Mrs. John W. Snyder, Portsmouth, Ohio, in memory of their son, David William Snyder, '31, is awarded for the best catechetical essay written by a junior or senior.

Student Organizations

Xavier University has provided several forms of student activities and organizations for the purpose of promoting religious, social, academic, and cultural relations among the student body. All student organizations are under the general supervision of the Director of Student Activities. Approval for meetings and programs must be secured from him directly or through the appointed faculty moderators. With the exception of activities and organizations of a purely religious nature only such students as are free from disciplinary censure and the scholastic censure of probation are eligible for active membership. The University reserves the right to discontinue, or moderate any student activity or organization. By means of its committees and agencies the University also has the right to limit the extent and degree of the individual student's participation. Active membership in one of the approved organizations, exclusive of religious and athletic organizations, is required of all upper-classmen. All freshmen are required to participate in the freshmen debating groups which meet weekly.

The Apostleship of Prayer is a world-wide organization of which there exists in the University a distinct and duly-established local chapter. Membership is open to all students. The object of the association is the fostering of a manly and practical devotion to the Sacred Heart of Our Lord and Its interests in the world, and the actual
practice of the law of universal charity through mutual prayer for the intentions of all associates.

The Biology Club, open to students of biology, sponsors original investigation in the field and publishes the Xavier Science Bulletin.

Catholic Students' Mission Crusade. At the organization of the Catholic Students' Mission Crusade, held at Techne, Illinois, in 1918, the local sodality was represented. Its mission section became a senior unit, and consequently, a charter member of this great movement.

In January, 1921, the unit assumed a more definite form as the Crusade Unit of the Liberal Arts College, and adopted the name The Henry P. Milet Unit in honor of Rev. Henry P. Milet, S.J., a former director of the High-School Sodality, now a missioner in Patna, India. The first Sunday of the month is Mission Sunday, observed by the reception of Holy Communion for the welfare of the missions.

The Chess Club is affiliated with the Cincinnati Chess Club in the Mercantile Library Building. An annual tournament is open to students and to faculty members.

The Dante Club is a student organization, the purpose of which is to spread the knowledge and appreciation of that greatest of Catholic classics, The Divine Comedy, through the medium of popular lectures. It was founded in 1921, the six hundredth anniversary of Dante Alighieri's death. The Jesuit Martyr, The Crusades, Shakespeare, A Pilgrimage to Lourdes, St. Joan of Arc, The Madonna in Art are now being offered by The Dante Club.

The Economics Club. Founded in 1938 as the Commerce Club, this group combines a discussion program with social activities. Outstanding Cincinnati business men are guest speakers at the monthly meetings. Membership is open to students of economics.

The Family Relations Club of the Catholic Colleges of Greater Cincinnati has a dual purpose: (1) to develop and strengthen in the members the right and wholesome attitude toward Christian marriage and family life, and further a true appreciation of the dignity and beauty of the Christian home, as well as the privilege of duties and obligations involved; (2) to offer to the community a clear interpretation of the Catholic position on marriage and the family, and an authoritative refutation of erroneous views relative thereto. Student and guest speakers participate in the regular monthly meetings. Application for membership is made through the dean of the student's respective school. Both undergraduates and graduates are welcomed.

The Heidelberg Club. It is the purpose of this club to foster an interest in the history, culture, and language of the Germanic people. The meetings, which are held monthly, are devoted to papers, discussions, and lectures.
1. Five Masses to be celebrated each year for the deceased students of Xavier, beginning with the Class of 1926
2. Five Masses to be celebrated for each student who dies while a member of the student body
3. Three Masses to be celebrated each year for the deceased parents of Xavier students who have been members of the student body after 1926
4. Three Masses to be celebrated for each parent who dies while the student is a member of the student body

In September, 1926, a marble statue of St. Aloysius was erected on the occasion of the second centenary of the Saint's canonization. The St. Aloysius Self-Denial Fund is administered by the Moderator of Mission Activities.

**Sodality of the Immaculate Conception.** The sodality was established and affiliated to the First Sodality in Rome on December 8, 1841. Its purpose is to promote a special and filial devotion to the Immaculate Mother of God, to imitate her virtues, and to encourage, both by word and example, an eminent purity of morals and a manly fidelity to the practices of our religion. The University sodality desires to produce Catholic gentlemen, outstanding for their life of virtue and their apostolic spirit; leaders in the field of Catholic thought and action. The **Office of the Blessed Virgin** is recited in the University chapel. Meetings are held in which pertinent Catholic problems are discussed.

**The Spanish Club.** Bi-weekly meetings are devoted to the dual purpose of promoting interest in the Iberian language and customs, and in fostering the study of the great literature of Spain.

**The Traditionists,** familiarly known as the "Trads," is a literary club organized for the purpose of studying the masterpieces of pre-Reformation literature. Membership is by invitation.

**The Varsity X Club** is composed of students who have earned the athletic award of the University. Its purpose is to foster and to maintain high ideals of athletic competition, and to offer means of preserving friendships made on the fields of sport.

**The Xavier Accounting Society,** organized in 1947, has as its prime objectives the broadening of knowledge and the deepening of interest of its members in the field of accounting; the promotion of mutual helpfulness and the fostering of fellowship in the pursuit of this worthy aim. Monthly meetings are devoted to papers, discussions and lectures. Accounting students — graduate and undergraduate — are eligible to membership.

**The Xavier Philosophy Club** is organized to foster in its members greater interest in philosophical subjects. Meetings are informal and free discussion is encouraged. Membership is open to all students.

The Xavier University Clef Club makes numerous concert appearances, entertains at University functions, and makes several radio broadcasts throughout the year. Two hours each week are given to vocal culture and the study of musical theory and interpretation. Membership is open to all students.

**Honor Societies**

**Alpha Sigma Nu.** A chapter of this national honor fraternity for students of Jesuit colleges and universities was established at Xavier in 1939. Candidates for membership, chosen during their junior year, must be outstanding in scholarship, in loyalty and in service to the University.

**Boosters' Club** is an active honorary group composed of students who have distinguished themselves through their service and loyalty to all activities of the Evening College. This group constitutes an advisory group which will offer suggestions touching all student needs.

**Kappa Sigma Mu.** Composed of present and former students, Kappa Sigma Mu is a student and alumnaal organization. Membership, open to men and to women of outstanding leadership in curricular and in extra-curricular activities, is limited to those students who have been in attendance for at least four semesters. Membership is by invitation only. The purpose of the organization is to strengthen and to perpetuate college friendships among students of the Evening College.

**Pershing Rifles: Company G-1,** a member of The National Society of Pershing Rifles, is an honorary association of college students enrolled in basic courses in military science. Its purpose is to encourage, preserve and develop the highest ideals of the military profession and to promote American citizenship.

**The Sword and Plume.** This is an alumni society organized to honor students in their senior year with membership. The honor of membership is conferred only on senior students who have distinguished themselves in activities and who pledge themselves to impress the ideals of Jesuit education on their fellow men.

**The Xavier Order of Military Merit.** This honorary organization is composed of R.O.T.C. students of the advanced course who have received one or more citations and who have been nominated to the order by the Professor of Military Science and Tactics. All members wear the Xavier fourragere as a decoration.

**Non-Student University Groups**

The Booklovers of Xavier University, organized in 1925, actively promote the interests of the library through the purchase of books and periodicals. Funds are raised by means of membership fees, benefit
parties and special gifts. A ladies group, recruited largely from mothers of students, meets monthly during the academic year for lectures, card parties, and entertainments.

The Dads' Club of Xavier University has as its purpose: (1) cooperation with the administrative body of Xavier University in maintaining high standards of education; (2) the support of extracurricular activities of the student body; (3) social acquaintance among members of the club; (4) promotion of the general welfare of Xavier University. Members of the faculty, and fathers of past, present and prospective students are eligible for membership.

The Mothers' Club of Xavier University is pledged to the fostering of that splendid spirit of loyalty and cooperative interest in the student body and the University which characterizes the Dads' Club of Xavier University.

Xavier University Alumni Association. This association was organized in 1888. Its purpose is to strengthen and perpetuate college friendships; to preserve in the former students a warm regard for Alma Mater and a lively memory of the substantial benefits she has bestowed; to cherish and advance her interests, maintain her honor and sustain her reputation by manly and honorable conduct.

Xavier University Alumnae Association. Established in 1926, this alumnae group has for its purpose the fostering of the same loyal spirit and helpful interest toward Alma Mater which is characteristic of the X. U. Alumni Association.

Student Government

The Student Council of Evanston College. This representative body undertakes to promote student activities whether athletic, social, scholastic, or religious; to maintain a healthy spirit of interest and comradeship among the students; to impart, foster, and exemplify the ideals which the University strives to realize. It attempts to meet local student problems chiefly by creating a sane public opinion.

For further information on Student Council see The Constitution of the Student Council of Xavier University, Evanston Campus, 1948.

The Social Committee is an advisory body for student social activities. All student-sponsored affairs, on or off the campus, must be cleared through this committee. The Director of Social Activities, a faculty member, is chairman of the committee.

Xavier Publications

Primarily intended as a source of information for the Xavier family, these publications offer special opportunity to students who wish to learn news writing, editing, and creative literary expression.

The Athletic Review, published by the Department of Public Relations, is the official program for all home football and basketball games, and carries illustrated up-to-the-minute news about the Musketeers.

The Musketeer, the official year-book of the University, is a student edited and managed publication distributed shortly before the commencement exercises in June. Intended as a permanent record of student life at Xavier, The Musketeer presents in colorful pageantry a panorama of the various school events, social functions, athletics and campus organizations.

The Xavier Athenæum, a literary quarterly that dates from the old college, is intended to foster literary effort among students. The staff is composed of honor students in English.

The Xavier Alumni Newsletter combines campus news with news about Xavier men and women everywhere. It is published by the Department of Public Relations and sent ten times a year to the entire Xavier family.

The Xavier University News is a weekly newspaper published by a board of student editors under the supervision of a faculty director. The staff is appointed by the director on the recommendation of the department of English with the approval of the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts. Appointment to the staff is a recognition of literary ability.

Xavier Radio Programs

The "On-Campus Radio Show" is a new series of varied skits written, directed, enacted and broadcast weekly over WKRC by Xavier students chosen to represent the University in the unique manner of "Xavier Presents".
Graduate Division

Because of the fact that men and women are today seeking higher education in ever growing numbers, Xavier University deemed it proper to inaugurate graduate studies during the summer session of 1946. Throughout the academic year as well as the summer sessions, graduate courses are offered in chemistry, classical languages, education, English, history, mathematics and philosophy. The Graduate Division is open to men and women.

The Graduate Council encourages the registration of both special students and degree students. Special students are those students who, with the approval of the head of the department concerned, register for individual courses which they may pursue with profit, without regard to degree requirements. Degree students are those students who register with the expressed intention of following a program leading to a graduate degree.

THE DEGREES OF MASTER OF ARTS AND MASTER OF SCIENCES

Objectives

Because of the difference in subject matter the objectives of the Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees are not identical. In the Master of Arts program greater emphasis is laid upon cultural and liberal pursuits. Thus in mathematics either a Master of Arts or a Master of Science degree may be obtained depending on the student’s interest in pure or applied mathematics. Yet, since Xavier’s undergraduate program – the norm of admission for graduate students – calls for a broad background of general education, philosophy, and Christian culture even for the Bachelor of Science degree, the final goal of the two graduate degrees is approximately the same. It is this: that the student may have a specialized knowledge of his chosen field, coupled with an intelligent appreciation of the place of that field in the wide panorama of human thought.

Accordingly, these degrees are awarded to the candidate who has demonstrated a capacity for further study or teaching by satisfactorily completing a program of graduate work designed to give him these characteristics:

1. An understanding of the relations of his subject to allied subjects and to the synthesis of Christian culture, which is the basis of Western civilization;
2. A comprehensive knowledge of the broad field of learning in which the degree is conferred;
3. A specialized knowledge of a portion of that field;
4. Proven ability to do research in the special field of study.

General Requirements

In accordance with the above objectives the general requirements for the degrees are respectively:

1. Completion of such undergraduate prerequisites as will give assurance of the candidate’s general educational background. Satisfactory completion of the Graduate Record Advanced Test;
2. Completion of a program consisting of at least twenty-four hours of integrated classroom study within the student’s chosen field;
3. Production of an acceptable thesis of a research character. To safeguard the cultural objectives it should be kept in mind that the result of research can be synthesis as well as analysis. For the thesis six credit hours (completing the required thirty hours) will be awarded on the recommendation of the thesis adviser.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION

Objectives

The degree of Master of Education, a professional degree, is designed to meet the needs of teachers and school administrators actually engaged in school work. It has one basic aim: stimulating better teaching wherever the influence of the successful candidate may extend, whether it be in an individual classroom, an entire school, or a whole school system.

Accordingly, this degree is awarded to the candidate who has demonstrated a capacity for improving the quality of teaching within the particular sphere of his influence by satisfactorily completing a program of graduate work designed to give him these characteristics:

1. Broadened appreciation of the proper objectives of education in modern society;
2. Deepened understanding of the psychological factors in learning;
3. Wide acquaintance with effective classroom techniques;
4. Intimate familiarity with the principles and practices of school administration;
5. Essential understandings and skills necessary for intelligent consumption of educational research;
6. Greater academic mastery of subject matter (for students selecting graduate work in an academic field).

General Requirements

Requirements for the degree of Master of Education are specified with certain basic considerations in mind:

1. Sufficient flexibility is necessary to care adequately for the particular needs of the in-service educator who enrolls for the degree;
2. Before students are accepted as candidates for this degree, they must demonstrate a basic knowledge of the general field of education as generally required of undergraduates planning to teach;
3. Graduate programs must be so planned as to insure the student's attaining a comprehensive knowledge of professional theory and practice in the principal areas of the field; a detailed knowledge of at least one major area of specialization—for high school teachers this area may be an appropriate academic field; and capability in the skills and knowledge necessary for for intelligent comprehension and use of educational research.

Undergraduate Prerequisites

Students electing graduate work leading to the degree of Master of Education must present the following undergraduate courses in education or their equivalent:

- Principles of Education;
- Educational Administration, Organization, and Management;
- Educational Psychology (prerequisite, general psychology);
- Methods of Teaching.

Program of Studies

To insure comprehensiveness in their programs for the degree of Master of Education, all candidates must include in their programs each of four general survey courses designed, in their whole, to provide integrated coverage of the broad field of education. These courses are:

- Ed. 201. Philosophy of Education, a Survey;
- Ed. 203. Educational Psychology, a Survey;
- Ed. 205. Educational Administration, a Survey;
- Ed. 207. Education Research from the Consumer Point of View, a Survey.

To insure their mastery of a particular area of education, all candidates must include in their programs a concentration of at least twelve credit hours in one of the following areas of concentration: elementary education, secondary education, educational guidance, educational administration, or an academic field. Thus the area of concentration may also be in any of the academic departments in which graduate courses are offered.

Students electing graduate courses which they plan to submit in fulfillment of requirements for the degree of Master of Education, must have their programs approved by the Chairman of the Department of Education in advance of their registration for courses if they are to be assured of the appropriateness of their selection.

Qualitative Requirements

A minimum of thirty hours is required for the degree of Master of Education. These shall be distributed as follows:

1. General surveys in education, twelve credit hours.
2. Concentration, twelve credit hours.
3. Pertinent electives, six credit hours.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

Admission

Application for admission to graduate studies is made in form. Application forms can be had on request. Applications should be followed promptly by a transcript of applicant's credits.

Students electing graduate work leading to a master's degree must present evidence of having a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and also present official transcripts of his record from each college in which credit was obtained. Others will be registered conditionally.

An applicant with a bachelor's degree from a non-accredited institution is not admitted to full graduate standing until he has
successfully completed at least six hours of graduate work with the required grades, and has been accepted by a committee of the Graduate Council on recommendation of the student's adviser.

Since graduate work is work done under direction, the chairman of the department of the student's major subject must decide on the student's preparation for graduate study in that department, and he, or one appointed by him, will be the student's adviser throughout. The general prerequisites for graduate work in any department must be the equivalent of an undergraduate major at Xavier University.

Seniors of satisfactory academic standing who are within nine hours of completing their undergraduate requirements for the bachelor's degree may, in their last semester, register for graduate work, but not for more than six hours of such work.

Candidacy

Candidacy shall begin when, after the student's completion of six hours of graduate work, his application shall have been passed by the graduate council. Every student must make such application after completing six hours of work at Xavier and those thought unfit will be advised to discontinue their course.

No more than five years may elapse between candidacy and completion of work for the degree.

A student who attends only summer sessions may be granted a graduate degree provided he is engaged in work related to his major subject. This supposes that no more than five years shall elapse between his candidacy and the completion of his work.

Requirements

Thirty semester hours of graduate work will be demanded of an applicant for any of the above degrees. In the case of applicants for a Master of Arts or Master of Science degree, twenty-four hours of such work will be devoted to fulfilling the course requirements and six hours to fulfilling the thesis requirement. Applicants for the Master of Education degree will devote the thirty hours to course requirements.

Students will be allowed to transfer no more than six graduate credits from other institutions.

For degrees requiring a thesis, familiarity with at least one foreign language is required for cultural background and use in research.

Distribution of the course requirements must be approved by the chairman of the department of the major subject. At least one-half of the course taken must be fulfilled in that department. Candidates, however, for the Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees are advised to take all their work in their major department.

Character of the courses required is subject to the decision of the adviser. At least one-half the hours of credit in the major subject and one-half the total number of hours toward the degree must be obtained in courses numbered 200 or above, which are distinctly graduate courses.

Examinations and Marking

The candidates for graduate degrees shall be required to pass an oral examination. It shall be the policy of the Graduate Division to give these examinations within three weeks of the end of the final semester. The head of the major department or one appointed by him shall be chairman of the examining committee and shall be responsible for the giving of the examination. The student must pass such other oral or written examinations as are required by his major department.

The matter for the oral examination shall be based primarily on the student's courses and, if he is a candidate for the Master of Arts or Master of Science degree, on his thesis. It is understood, however, that a candidate's general knowledge of his field must be found satisfactory by his examiners.

The thesis required for the Master of Arts or Master of Science degree should embody the results of the applicant's research in some problem of his major subject, and must at each stage be under the direction of the Chairman of the Department of that subject or of one appointed by him.

The student must submit three typed copies of his thesis after it has been formally approved.

The following symbols are used in the evaluation of course work:

- A — indicative not only of high achievement, but also of an unusual degree of intellectual ability and initiative;
- B — above average attainment;
- C — work of minimum or average attainment;
- D — work of inferior quality, but passing;
- F — failure.

To pass graduate students must do work of B quality in courses numbered 100 to 199, and of C quality in courses numbered 200 or higher.

Graduate Record Examination

All applicants for admission to the Graduate Division will be required to take the Graduate Record Examination at Xavier University, or to bring with them an official report of their scores. This report must include results of the general profile tests and results of the advanced tests in the student's proposed field of specialization if one is available in that field. Scores made on this examination permit the student to know accurately his strength or weakness in the various fields of knowledge in relation to national norms for
comparable students. In addition, the scores will aid the faculty in the guidance of the student.

Tuition and Fees
Matriculation (payable once — degree students only) $10.00
Tuition (per credit hour — graduate) 10.00
Science fee (per course per semester) 10.00
Science deposit (per course per semester — partially refundable) 10.00
Laboratory materials deposit for science thesis (per semester — partially refundable) 20.00
Graduate Record Examination 3.00
Binding of thesis 3.00
Graduation fee 25.00

Contingent Fees
Late Registration $ 5.00
Special Examination 2.00
Duplicate Transcript 2.00

All accounts must be paid on the day of registration. Attendance at classes will not be permitted until all financial obligations have been completed. Accounts not paid in full within ten days after the first day of class are subject to a service charge of $2.00.

Withdrawal
Withdrawal from a course should be reported at once to the Director of Graduate Division by the student, in person or in writing.

Refunds
A refund of tuition may be claimed in the case of withdrawal or dismissal. During the academic year the amount refunded will be diminished by 20 per cent of the total amount for each two weeks of attendance. No refund will be made after the student has been in attendance for more than eight weeks. During summer sessions the amount refunded will be diminished by 20 per cent of the total initial amount for each four class days of attendance. No refund will be made after the student has been in attendance for more than sixteen class days. Fees are not refunded.

A refund of dormitory expenses may be claimed in the case of withdrawal or dismissal. The amount of refund will be made strictly on the basis of the proportionate number of weeks of residence.

All refunds are made on application in writing to the Bursar. The amount of refund will be calculated from the date of application.

Undergraduate Division

ADMISSION

Application for Admission
Application for admission to Xavier University is made on a special form (Form 1) which will be supplied upon request made in person or by mail to: The Registrar, Xavier University, Victory Parkway, Cincinnati 7, Ohio.

Procedure of Admission
Application is made in form (use Form 1).
To become eligible for admission to Xavier University, an applicant must follow this general procedure:

1. He must obtain from the registrar a copy of the form of application (Form 1) for admission.
2. He should fill out this form and send or bring it to: The Registrar, Xavier University, Victory Parkway, Cincinnati 7, Ohio. Applicants who have been registered previously on the Evanston campus are required to submit only the application form with the admission (reservation) fee of $25.00 to the registrar. Veterans please see paragraph on Admission of Veterans.
3. He should arrange to have a complete transcript of his high-school record sent to the registrar. If he seeks admission to advanced standing, he must also have a complete transcript of all previous college work sent to the registrar. Please note paragraph on Necessary Credentials.
4. Immediately upon notification of acceptance, the applicant must send his admission (reservation) fee of $25.00 to: The Registrar, Xavier University, Victory Parkway, Cincinnati 7, Ohio.
5. If the applicant is accepted by the University, he should register in person on the days designated on the notice of admission.

Time of Admission
Students may enter the University for the first semester, second semester, or summer session.
Admission Fee

Upon notification of acceptance, new students must promptly pay the admission or reservation fee of $25.00. Former students will remit this fee with their applications. The fee is not refundable or transferable if the student cancels his application, fails to enter the University, or does not remain in residence or attendance for at least four weeks after his registration. It will be applied to the student's account at registration, or refunded to the veteran after he has deposited his certificate of eligibility with the University's director of veteran's affairs.

Admission by Certificate

Graduates of accredited high schools are admitted by certificate of graduation and an official record of units of high-school credit together with an official recommendation from the high-school principal.

A unit is the equivalent of a subject extending through a school year of thirty-six weeks with five recitations per week. A minimum of fifteen units is required.

The fifteen required units may be offered in the following distributions:

1. A group of units including three units in English; two in foreign language; one in history; one in algebra; one in plane geometry, and one in science.

2. A group including two major sequences of three units each, and two minor sequences of two units each selected from:
   a. English and speech. A major sequence must be offered from this group.
   b. Foreign language. Any sequence must be in one single language selected from Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian, Polish or Spanish. Not more than two sequences in foreign language are acceptable.
   c. Mathematics. A minor sequence including one unit in algebra and one unit in plane geometry is required. All applicants, except those following the pre-engineering program, may offer a unit of physics combined with a minor sequence in mathematics as a major sequence. Applicants for the pre-engineering program must present a major sequence in mathematics, including one and one-half units in algebra, one unit in plane geometry, and one-half unit in solid geometry.
   d. Science. Not more than one unit in any one science may be offered. Physics may not be counted toward a science sequence if it is counted toward a major sequence in mathematics. If biology is included, neither botany nor zoology may be counted.

3. Social studies. This sequence may include from one to four units in history; from one-half to one unit in American government; one-half unit in economics; one-half unit in commercial law; one-half unit in geography; and from one-half to one unit in sociology.

The remaining units may be in any subjects counted toward graduation by an accredited high-school. However, single half units in languages or laboratory sciences will not be acceptable.

Applicants who have a deficiency not to exceed two units will be admitted as deficient. Such deficiency must be removed before admission to sophomore standing.

Candidates who do not meet the qualifications outlined above may, under special circumstances, be admitted at the discretion of the committee on admissions.

Admission on Probation

Graduates of non-accredited high schools will be admitted on probation if they satisfy admission requirements in every other way and provided that the quality of their high-school work is sufficient to rank them in the upper two-thirds of their class. This probation will continue for at least one semester.

Applicants who are high-school graduates, but whose principals are unwilling to recommend them for college on the basis of a part or the whole of their high-school record, may be admitted on probation at the discretion of the Committee on Admissions. Applicants, however, must pass successfully whatever examinations the committee shall deem necessary.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Applicants from other institutions of collegiate rank must file with the registrar complete original credentials from all institutions attended. These credentials must include an official transcript of all high-school and college credits showing the entire scholastic record; evidence of honorable dismissal or dismissals; and evidence of satisfactory completion of financial arrangements with the institution or institutions attended. No applicant may disregard his previous college record and apply for freshman standing.

The rank of advanced standing to which the student will be admitted will depend upon the quantity and quality of the work done in the other institution or institutions, the accreditation of the
institution, and the conformity of the work to the degree program for which the student wishes to register. Courses in which the applicant has received the lowest passing grade will not be acceptable. These courses need not be repeated unless repetition be deemed necessary by the dean or the directors of the departments. In all cases, evaluation of credits for advanced standing will be provisional for at least one semester.

Students dismissed for poor scholarship from the University or from other institutions will not be eligible for admission or readmission until after the lapse of at least one semester. In all cases, admission or readmission and the conditions of such, will be determined finally by the committee on admissions.

Students admitted to advanced standing are bound by the degree requirements in force at the time of application for academic classification. The residential requirements for a degree must be fulfilled by all students admitted to advanced standing.

All credentials must be on file in the registrar’s office at least one month prior to the day of registration. (See paragraph on Credentials Needed.) It is advisable to get transcripts in much earlier.

Credentials Needed

Applicants for admission to Xavier University must submit official records from all high schools and colleges previously attended. These records must be sent to the registrar directly by the proper officer of the school or schools formerly attended; never through the student. Credentials accepted for admission become the property of the University and are kept on file permanently. All credentials must be filed at least one month before the day of registration.

Admission of Veterans

Xavier University is accredited with the Veterans Administration for educational training under Public Law 346 and Public Law 16.

All veterans who were students in good standing in Xavier University before entering the service will be readmitted if they give notice of their intention to re-enter in due time before registration.

Other veterans new to Xavier University will follow the procedure for new students. (See paragraph on Procedure of Admission.)

Veterans who wish to enter college or return to interrupted college work should, as soon as possible after discharge, apply to the Veterans Administration for a certificate of eligibility which is the official form designating the amount of schooling to which a veteran is entitled under the G.I. Bill of Rights. The Veterans Administration office for the Cincinnati area is located in the Faller Building, Eighth and Walnut Streets, Cincinnati, Ohio. Application may be made by presenting discharge papers at this office.

All veterans will be allowed academic credit for military service depending on the length and kind of service. Credit for formal service courses and schools is based on the recommendations set forth in A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences Gained in the Armed Services, published by the American Council on Education, and on the recommendations of the Jesuit Educational Association.

Credit will also be granted for courses completed in the A.S.T.P., Navy V-12, or Army Air Forces College Training Program upon receipt of a transcript from the college where the program was taken provided such courses are applicable to the curriculum to be followed and do not duplicate courses already credited.

Veterans must deposit the certificate of eligibility with Xavier University’s director of veterans’ affairs at the time of registration. The certificate is not given to the dean, registrar or bursar. Refunds of admission or reservation fees are made after registration.

Any honorably discharged veteran who has had active service is entitled to one year of education and an additional period of training not to exceed the time such person was in active service after September 16, 1940, and before the termination of the war, but in no case is the total period of education to exceed forty-eight months.

The Veterans Administration will defray the cost of tuition, books, supplies, and laboratory, library and other incidental fees up to a total of $600.00 for the ordinary school year in any approved private or public educational institution which the veteran chooses to attend.

The Veterans Administration will also pay to veterans in actual full-time attendance under the G.I. Bill of Rights the following subsistence allowances:

1. $75.00 per month to veterans without dependents
2. $105.00 per month to veterans with one dependent
3. $120.00 per month to veterans with two or more dependents

Servicemen who are honorably discharged and who have pensionable service-incurred or service-aggravated physical disability and who have established their need for vocational education may find it to their advantage to apply for increased benefits under Public Law 16.

Veterans who wish to register in the University without the Certificate of Eligibility, will be considered as non-veterans and will be required to settle their accounts in full at the time of registration.

All requests for information should be addressed to: The Director, Veterans’ Education, Xavier University, Victory Parkway, Cincinnati 7, Ohio.
A limited number of honor scholarships will be given by Xavier University. Application for an honor scholarship should be made to: The Chairman, Scholarship Committee, Xavier University, Victory Parkway, Cincinnati 7, Ohio.

Readmission

Readmitted students who have been absent for more than a year are subject to the degree and curricular requirements in force at the time of their readmission. If a student has attended another school since his withdrawal from Xavier University, a record of that work must be submitted before readmission.

Veterans who apply for readmission, however, may qualify for degrees under requirements in force at the time of their readmission, depending upon their classification at the time of their entrance into service.

Admission of Special Students and Auditors

Although the University usually recommends a complete program of studies, students who possess sufficient maturity, experience, and educational background may, with the dean's consent, choose special courses without following a complete degree program. Courses thus taken may be subsequently credited toward a degree if proper credentials are presented.

Students may enroll themselves as auditors upon payment of the usual fees and tuition. Academic credit is never given to an auditor.

Notification of Admission

The applicant will receive from Xavier University a notice of admission or a notice of unfavorable action as soon as the University has received his admission form and the official records from all high schools and all colleges previously attended.

Provisional Admission

Provisional admission may be granted by the dean to a student who has been unable to complete arrangements for formal admission before registration dates. If the student is later discovered to be unqualified for admission, his admission and registration are canceled.

Transfer within the University

A student who wishes to transfer from Xavier University, Evanston Campus, to the Evening College, 520 Sycamore Street, must present to the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, Evanston Campus, a written petition stating his reasons for seeking the transfer.

If the dean approves the transfer, he will sign the student's petition. The student will then present the approved petition to the Dean of the Evening College who will advise the student of further arrangements necessary.

Transfers should be arranged at least one month before the opening of a session.

Withdrawal from the University

A student who wishes to withdraw from the University must notify the office of the dean either in person or in writing. A student is considered to be in attendance until he has given this formal notice of withdrawal.

A student will be obliged to withdraw for reasons of poor scholarship, failure to remove academic probation, or misconduct.

Honorable Dismissal

Honorable dismissal is voluntary withdrawal from the University with the consent of the dean. A statement to such effect, indicative of the student's good standing so far as character and conduct are concerned, will be issued only when all indebtedness to the University has been adjusted.
Registration

Registration is the procedure which a student follows in enrolling for courses and in receiving assignment to definite classes, professors, hours and classrooms.

Both new and former students of all categories must complete the process of registration before every new session in which the student attends classes.

Students must register in person, not by proxy or by mail.

Time of Registration

Fixed dates in each session found in the academic calendar of this catalogue are reserved for registration.

Late Registration

Registration on days later than the assigned dates may be permitted upon the payment of a late registration fee of one dollar ($1.00) per day up to ten ($10.00).

Change in Schedule

After the student has filed registration forms, changes in courses or sections can be made only with the consent of the dean at the recommendation of the departmental adviser. No change in schedule may be made later than two weeks after the inception of classes.

A fee of one dollar ($1.00) will be charged for each change.

Number and Choice of Courses Permitted

The number and choice of courses or total number of credit hours in a student's program of studies are subject to such restriction as shall be deemed necessary by the dean or the departmental adviser.

Course Duplication

A student who enrolls for a course which he has already passed at Xavier or at any other institution will not receive credit for that course.

Selection of Courses

Classified students must take the required courses at the proper class level; thus, all freshman courses should be completed before the sophomore courses. (See Outline of Approved Curricula.)

Both classified and unclassified students must observe prerequisites set by the University or by the departments which conduct the instruction. Students may not disregard the directions of the dean and of the chairmen of departments in this matter.

Since the University must consider the needs of all students, it may sometimes be unable to accommodate itself to the preferences of some students for particular hours and professors. The scheduling of courses and sections at certain hours does not mean that a student can always be admitted to any given section which he may select.

Freshman Week

Recognizing the need of giving newly entering students an introduction to their work and University life, an orientation program is arranged and designated as Freshman Week. The program provides for conferences with members of the Committee on Student Advisement; aptitude and placement tests; registration and payment of fees; lectures on the use of the library; the existence and nature of student activities; health and military provisions; and the traditions of the University. All freshmen must register at 9:00 a.m. on Monday of Freshman Week. Freshmen who fail to register at the prescribed time will be charged a late registration fee and also such special fees as are incurred by those who fail to take all prescribed tests and examinations at the designated time.

Transcript Regulations

Application for a transcript of credits must be made in writing by the student himself and filed with the registrar at least two weeks before the record is needed.

Requests for transcripts for purposes of transfer to another university or for any other purpose cannot be granted during the busy periods of examination and registration.

Transcripts are issued only after the student has fulfilled all financial obligations to the University.

There is no charge for the first transcript. A fee of $2.00 is charged for each additional complete transcript.

EXPENSES

The following rates are effective in the regular academic year and in the summer session. All communication concerning expenses should be addressed to: The Registrar, Xavier University, Victory Parkway, Cincinnati 7, Ohio.

An admission or reservation fee of $25.00 will be required of all prospective students whose applications are approved. Receipt of this
fee will assure the applicant of a place in one of the University classes. This fee will be refunded or applied to tuition or room expenses according to the veteran or non-veteran, resident or non-resident status of the applicant.

Accounts Payable (Undergraduate Day Classes)

All accounts must be paid on the day of registration. Attendance at classes will not be permitted until all financial obligations have been completed. Accounts not paid in full within ten days after the first day of class are subject to a service charge of $2.00.

Refunds

A refund of tuition may be claimed in the case of withdrawal or dismissal. During the Academic Year the amount refunded will be diminished by 20 per cent of the total initial amount for each two weeks of attendance. No refund will be made after the student has been in attendance for more than eight weeks.

During summer sessions the amount refunded will be diminished by 20 per cent of the total initial amount for each four class days of attendance. No refund will be made after the student has been in attendance for more than sixteen class days.

Fees are not refunded in summer or regular sessions.

A refund of dormitory expenses may be claimed in the case of withdrawal or dismissal. The amount of refund will be made strictly on the basis of the proportionate number of weeks of residence.

All refunds are made on application in writing to the bursar. The amount of refund will be calculated from the date of application.

N.B. — The above statement applies to all divisions of the University except the classes of the Evening College.

Ordinary Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per credit hour</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less than 12 credit hours (18-week sessions only)</td>
<td>9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.B. — Auditors pay same rate as above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation fee (payable once)</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.O.T.C. fee (for 2 semesters)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deposit (partially refundable)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Service fee (per semester)</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory science fee (per course per semester)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory materials deposit (per course per semester —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partially refundable)</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laboratory materials deposit for science thesis per semester (partially refundable) | $20.00
General fee (per semester) | $13.00
(The general fee includes the use of all non-classroom facilities.)
Rate for private tutoring (per clock hour) | $2.00

Contingent Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fee for change in registration</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late registration (exclusive of special examination)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>per day</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special examinations (each)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate transcript</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Room

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room (per semester)</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room reservation (applied to account)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Room Equipment

All rooms are equipped with a bed, desk, chair, bed linen and light bulbs.

Students are expected to bring blankets, towels, rugs, soap, desk lamp and any extra furniture desired.

Board

Meals are served in the University Cafeteria on a “pay-as-you-go” basis.

Tuition Rate for Evening Classes (Downtown Campus, Undergraduate)

One two-credit-hour course (per semester) | $15.00
More than one two-credit-hour course:
$7.00 per credit hour for the first seven hours.
$4.00 per credit hour for each hour in excess of seven hours.

N.B. — In the typing and shorthand courses or in the typing course only there is an additional fee of $1.00 per semester.
Academic Administration

Classification of Students

Students are classified in the following groups: lower division, upper division and other groups of a miscellaneous nature.

Lower Division Groups:
1. Freshmen — students having less than 32 credit hours and 64 quality points.
2. Sophomores — students having from 32 credit hours and 64 quality points to 63 credit hours and 127 quality points.

Upper Division Groups:
1. Juniors — students having from 64 credit hours and 128 quality points to 95 credit hours and 191 quality points inclusive of all lower division requirements.
2. Seniors — students having a minimum of 96 credit hours and 192 quality points inclusive of all lower division requirements.

Other Groups:
1. Part-time — students taking less than 12 credit hours of work in any semester.
2. Unclassified — students who have not declared themselves as candidates for any degree.
3. Auditors — students taking courses for informational purposes and not for college credit.

Unit of Instruction

A unit of instruction is one hour a week for a minimum of 15 weeks. The unit is called a credit hour and is the measure of work in the College of Liberal Arts. A weekly two- or three-hour period of laboratory work is considered equivalent to one credit hour.

Course

A course is a complete set of lectures, quizzes, recitations, student exercises, laboratory periods, and examinations on a given subject. Some courses continue through two successive semesters. No final credit is allowed if only part of such courses is completed.

Field of Specialization

At the close of his sophomore year and with the approval of his adviser and the chairman of the department, the candidate for a degree must select a field of specialization in which he will take more intensive study in his junior and senior years. This field of specialization will consist of a major and a minor.

Major

The major will ordinarily consist of a minimum of eighteen credit hours of upper division work completed with an average of C in one department. This work will suppose the completion of at least six credit hours (C average) of lower division work in the department.

In the departments of classical and modern languages this six-credit-hour requirement of lower division work is not satisfied by beginning courses or their equivalent.

Minor

The minor will ordinarily consist of a minimum of twelve credit hours of upper division work in another department approved by the student's adviser and completed with an average of C. This work will suppose the completion of at least six credit hours (C average) of lower division work in the department.

With the approval of his adviser and the chairman of the department the candidate may distribute his upper division work (approximately thirty credit hours) in the major and the minor on a fifteen-fifteen or twenty-one-nine credit hour basis. Such a distribution of credit hours, however, must be determined before the second semester of the candidate's junior year.

Examinations

Examinations in all courses are regularly held at the close of the session. A student who has been absent from a final examination will receive a grade of "X" if the excuse for the absence is acceptable to the dean; otherwise, the absentee will receive an automatic failure. Absence, however, does not excuse a student from the requirement of a special examination at a time determined by the dean. If an "X" grade is not removed within thirty days a grade of "F" will be given for the course.

Written assignments are due at the time specified by the instructor. If extension is granted beyond the end of a session, the student will be given the temporary grade of "I." Unless completion of the assignments be made within two weeks after the close of a session, the student will be recorded as having failed the course. "C" is the
maximum grade which a student can earn in a course after having received an ‘I’ in that course.

If a student claims knowledge of a subject for which he cannot furnish an official record, a special examination may be given with the approval of the dean and the director of the department.

Grading System and Reports

At the end of each session the parent or guardian receives by mail an estimate of the quality of the student’s work in each of the courses pursued. This estimate is based upon the combined results of examinations and class work and is expressed by the following symbols:

A — Exceptional. Indicates not only high achievement but also an unusual degree of intellectual initiative.
B — Good. Indicates attainment above the average.
C — Average. Indicates the normal attainment for the average student.
D — Inferior. Indicates passing work but below the normal attainment.
F — Failure.
FA — Failure because of excessive absences.
I — Incomplete; grade withheld pending fulfillment of assignment.
W — Withdrawal (approved).
WP — Withdrew passing.
WF — Withdrew failing.
X — Absent from examination.

Quality Points

The quality point is the unit used in measuring the quality of student achievement in a course. The number of quality points received for any course is equal to the number of quality points attached to the grade received multiplied by the number of credit hours yielded by the course. Quality points are given as follows:

A — 4 points per credit hour
B — 3 points per credit hour
C — 2 points per credit hour
D — 1 point per credit hour

A candidate for a bachelor’s degree must earn not only the number of credit hours (128) required for the bachelor’s degree, but

his work must possess a certain excellence which is measured by quality points.

The scholastic standing of the student at the end of any session is the ratio of the total number of quality points received to the total number of credit hours carried in that session.

Censures

Any student whose quality point average is below 1.5 for each session of the first year, or 1.75 for each session of the second year, or 2.0 for each session of the succeeding years will be automatically placed on probation.

This censure excludes the student from participation in any extracurricular activity except of a religious nature, and reduces the number of credit hours which the student may carry.

The censure will continue for at least one session. At the end of this session any student on probation who fails to average “C” in the semester’s work will be dismissed from the University. Any student on probation whose semester average is “C”, but whose general overall average is below “C”, will be continued on probation for one more session. If, at the expiration of the continued probationary period, the student’s average is below “C”, he will be dismissed from the University.

Any student whose quality point average is low, but not so low as to warrant the censure of probation, may be placed on the “warned” list.

This censure does not demand a reduction of the student’s load nor does it positively exclude the student from participation in extracurricular activities, but such participation may be restricted at the discretion of the dean or the departmental adviser.

Failure in a number of courses is regarded as poor scholarship. At the discretion of the dean, such a student will be excluded from registration in the University for at least one session. Permission to return after one session, or at any subsequent time, will be granted only at the discretion of the Committee on Admissions.

If a student is placed under scholastic censure, the University assigns the right to change or limit the student’s program of courses to the student’s departmental adviser or to the dean. The same right will be exercised in the case of poor health or other circumstances unfavorable for study.

The University reserves the right to censure the conduct of any student on or off the campus in accord with the generally accepted norms of good behavior, Catholic practice, and Catholic principles of morality. This censure will be regarded as purely disciplinary and may take the form of correction, suspension, or dismissal which the
Curricular Administration

Lower Division and Upper Division Courses

Courses are grouped according to their basic or advanced content. Basic courses, which are ordinarily open to freshmen and sophomore students, are regarded as lower division courses. Upper division courses are open to junior and senior students. Sophomore students, who have completed their lower division requirements in a particular department, may, with the approval of their advisers and the chairman of the department, enroll in an upper division course in that department.

Departments

For the purposes of faculty administration and of classification of courses according to the nature of their subject matter, all courses are grouped in departments. In the College of Liberal Arts there are fifteen departments: Accounting, Biology, Chemistry, Economics and Business, Education, English, History, Classical Languages, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Military Science, Philosophy, Physics, Religion and Sociology.

Curricular Fields

There is a larger grouping of departments into four curricular fields. This grouping is made to facilitate inter-departmental administration and to integrate areas of study.

The four fields are:

1. Language and Literature
   - English and Speech
   - Greek, Latin
   - French, German
   - Spanish

2. Social Sciences
   - Accounting
   - Economics and Business
   - Education
   - Geography
   - History
   - Political Science
   - Sociology

3. Natural Sciences
   - Biology
   - Chemistry
   - Geophysics
   - Mathematics
   - Physics

4. Philosophy and Religion
   - Philosophy
   - Psychology
   - Religion

Attendance

In order to secure credit in any course in which he is registered, the student is required to attend classroom and laboratory exercises regularly and promptly. Absences date from the day of opening announced in the calendar.

No unexcused absences are allowed. Any student who absents himself from class without a sufficient reason will be dropped from the course. A certain number of excused absences for reasons judged valid by the dean will be allowed. Reasons for absences must be presented in writing at the Office of the Dean the first day the student returns to class.

Tardiness

Tardiness at class or leaving class before the expiration of the period will be counted as one-half an absence.

Absence from a Test

Absence from a previously announced test will incur the penalty of a failure in that particular test.

Withdrawal

If a student withdraws from any or all courses without permission of the dean, he receives an automatic failure. Permission will be given only when application is made within two weeks after discontinuance of attendance.

The student who withdraws from any or all courses with the requisite permission receives a grade of "W", if the withdrawal takes place within the first third of the session; or a grade of "WP" (withdrew passing) or "WF" (withdrew failing), if he withdraws after the first third of the session. The grade "WF" is accounted as a failure in computing scholastic standing.
Lower Division Objectives

Toward realization of the immediate University objectives (intellectual competence with a sense of religious and moral responsibility) and the objectives of the undergraduate division (an exclusively general and liberal training), the student should, at the completion of his work of the first two years, have attained the following:

1. A religious knowledge adequate for personal orientation and influential Christian living
2. An acquaintance with, and some practice in, the modes of thinking — philosophical, mathematical, and scientific
3. A competence in basic English communication, written and oral, with an adequate acquaintance with the types, and some of the masterpieces of English literature
4. A reading knowledge of at least one modern language
5. An acquaintance with the history and principles of social institutions

The objectives and standards of the several departments concerned in this program indicate their special contribution to the above, in such a way that a student who has completed a minimum of sixty-four hours with a "C" average, can be regarded as having sufficiently attained the objectives.

Excess quality points at the completion of the student's lower division work may not be applied to remove a quality-point deficiency in the upper division work.

Before the close of his sophomore year, the student who wishes to continue his education in the University will be required to choose a field of specialization for his future work. Only upon acceptance by the chairmen of the departments concerned, and on successful completion of his lower division work, may the student be considered eligible to continue.

In the last semester of his lower division work, a student who has satisfied the lower division prerequisites in a particular subject, may, if his schedule allows, and if the dean and the chairman of the department concerned authorize it, take an upper division course in that subject.

Upper Division Objectives

Toward more special realization of the immediate University objectives (intellectual competence, etc.) and the objectives of the undergraduate division for the last two years of college (continued general and liberal training plus opportunities for specialization), the student is offered the following:

1. A continuation of his general and liberal training in the study of philosophy and allied subjects
2. Fields of specialization, with a major and minors system, for prudent concentration

At the completion of this work, the student must qualify as to his attainment of the University and undergraduate division objectives through a thesis or a comprehensive examination. The matter of these, broadly stated, will be: his knowledge of his field of specialization, his grasp of the principles of knowledge, and his ability in the application, co-ordination and systematization of facts and principles.

Degrees

The University will confer a bachelor's degree upon any candidate of the University who has successfully completed an accepted program of studies, and who has fulfilled, prior to graduation, all degree requirements, both general and particular. The undergraduate degrees conferred by the University on candidates of the College of Liberal Arts are the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Philosophy, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Science in Physical Education, and Bachelor of Literature.

Graduation Honors

Honors are awarded on the basis of outstanding moral and intellectual attainment. A student who has earned a quality point average of 3.75 in his three and one-half years of University work is graduated Summa Cum Laude; one who has earned 3.50, Magna Cum Laude; one who has earned 3.25, Cum Laude. These honors are announced at commencement and are inscribed on the diplomas of those students who merit them. Honors are conferred only when the student has completed at least the last two years in the University. An exception will be made in the case of students transferring from another Jesuit institution.

Residential Requirements

Candidates for degrees must spend at least the last year in residence at Xavier University. Residence is the personal presence at the University of a student carrying a normal weekly load. To establish residence of a year for a bachelor's degree at the University, a student ordinarily must complete one-fourth of the total number of hours required for graduation.
Commencement Attendance Requirement

All candidates for degrees must be present at the commencement exercises to receive their degrees.

General Requirements for Graduation

In addition to the requisites of a particular program, a candidate for the bachelor's degree must fulfill the following requirements:

1. The candidate shall have qualified as a classified student in Xavier University and shall have all records from other institutions in order.
2. The candidate shall have completed an accepted academic program of not less than one hundred twenty-eight credit hours with an average of 2.0 (C). Specifically, an average of 2.0 (C) shall have been maintained in his upper division courses since surplus quality points are not transferable from lower division courses.
3. The candidate shall have completed all lower division objectives.
4. The candidate shall have fulfilled the lower division and upper division objectives in the matter of distribution of courses.
5. The candidate, except for the degree of Bachelor of Literature, shall have completed a minimum of eighteen credit hours in philosophy and psychology courses.
6. The candidate, if a Catholic, shall have completed eight credit hours in formal courses in religion, and eight credit hours in Christian culture courses.
7. The candidate, if a non-Catholic, shall have successfully completed RI 3 and 4 (or their equivalent) and eight credit hours of Christian culture courses.
8. The candidate shall have completed, in residence, the last thirty-two credit hours (C average) in courses approved by the College of Liberal Arts.
9. The candidate whose major is in one of the natural sciences or in mathematics, must qualify by a written thesis. The original and one copy, required by the University, must be deposited with the registrar on or before the date designated in the University calendar. All other candidates must qualify by a comprehensive examination.
10. The candidate, with the approval of the head of the department, shall have made formal application to the dean for the degree sought. This form shall have been filed in the registrar's office at the beginning of the last session.

Reservation of Rights

The University reserves the right to modify its graduation and other academic requirements as may seem necessary from time to time. It will be obligated only during the academic year of the student's registration by requirements published in the catalogue for that year.

Subject Requirements for Degrees

In addition to the fulfillment of other requirements, a candidate for a degree in the University must follow a definite program of studies. The prescribed subjects together with the corresponding minimum semester hours for each degree program are listed as follows.

The Honors Bachelor of Arts

The University has instituted this honors degree in the confident belief that its values meet the crying need of our day for Christian humanism. The permanent and important things of life which make up our heritage have been submerged in the panic of a search for security.

Men have forgotten that security can be based only on those things that are themselves secure. The secure things are these: the great languages and the great literatures by which men communicate their ideals and aspirations; the great history of human thought; the poetry, tragedy, history, oratory and philosophy by which we come to an understanding of the mind and heart of man and the ways of God with humankind, and to an understanding of the dignity of man and his relationships with his fellowmen.

Entrance Requirements. In order to achieve the personal contact between instructors and students so necessary in true education, the size of the classes in the Honors Course is held to a minimum. Consequently only superior students are admitted, and only those ranking high in their graduating classes should make application. A special board of admissions for the Honors Course will pass on each applicant. The board will consider the applicant's standing in the graduating class, his high school average, the recommendation of his high school principal, and the results of his aptitude and intelligence
Bachelor of Arts

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on the candidate whose major has been chosen from any one of the four curricular fields. The prescribed subjects together with the corresponding minimum semester hours required are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>*L.D.</th>
<th>**U.D.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>*L.D.</th>
<th>**U.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Modern language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Culture</td>
<td>8-10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin (C average)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Comprehensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or science</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Review</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science (Natural Sciences)

The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred on the candidate whose major and minor have been chosen from the curricular fields of mathematics and/or the natural sciences.

The minimum program requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>L.D.</th>
<th>U.D.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>L.D.</th>
<th>U.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major in biology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major in chemistry</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>6-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major in physics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Military science</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major in math.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Modern language</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in biology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Philosophy and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in chemistry</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in physics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in math.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>8-10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian culture</td>
<td>8-10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* *LD signifies lower division.*
** **UD signifies upper division.**
Bachelor of Science (Business Administration)

The candidate for the B.S. in B.A. degree must choose accounting and economics for his field of specialization. A major may be taken in either accounting or economics.

The prescribed subjects and corresponding minimum semester hours required for this program are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>L.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major in accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major in economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian culture</td>
<td>8-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science (Physical Education)

For the student preparing to teach physical education or to coach athletics in high school, a curriculum is offered leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Physical Education. The student must meet the general requirements of the B.S. degree with a major in the combined fields of education and physical education. This major will comprise the basic courses in education, required for qualification for high-school teaching, together with sixteen hours in physical education.

The minimum program requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>L.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major in education</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Bl 9 and 10 will be offered every other year in alternation with Ps 31 and Pl 34 in the freshman-sophomore program.

Bachelor of Philosophy

The degree of Bachelor of Philosophy is conferred on the candidate who has chosen a major from the curricular field of modern language, or the social studies, or philosophy and religion, and whose program conforms to the following minimum requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>L.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian culture</td>
<td>8-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Literature

The degree of Bachelor of Literature is conferred on a candidate whose major has been in the curricular field of languages and whose program has included the following subjects and corresponding minimum semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>L.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preparation for Professional and Technical Schools

In preparation for admission to schools of law, medicine, dentistry and engineering, Xavier University offers the following programs of study.

Pre-Legal Curriculum. Students who apply for admission to schools of law must have completed a minimum of two years (sixty-four semester hours at Xavier University) of collegiate work. Many schools of law now demand a minimum of three years of collegiate training prerequisite to admission. The three-year requirement is met in this program:
Pre-Medical Curriculum. The minimum requirement for admission to standard schools of medicine is two years (sixty-four semester hours at Xavier University) of collegiate preparation in an approved college. This preparation presupposes the regularly required high-school units, and prescribes two semesters of work in English, biology, physics, and organic chemistry, respectively; and, electives of sufficient quantity to complete the sixty-four hours of academic studies. An average of C is required in all prescribed subjects.

Many medical schools now require a minimum of three years of collegiate preparation; others, a bachelor's degree; still others, special entrance requirements peculiar to those schools. On the account of such varied prerequisite preparation for admission, each prospective medical student is advised to acquaint himself with the specific requirements of the school of medicine which he intends to enter, and to plan his pre-medical work accordingly.

Xavier University offers the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Modern language</td>
<td>6-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-Dental Curriculum. Since dental schools frequently have special entrance requirements in accordance with certain regulations of the state board concerned, the student should acquaint himself with these through correspondence with the registrar of the school which he intends to enter.

The minimum entrance requirement to standard schools of dentistry is two years of collegiate preparation. This preparation must include one year in each of these fields: biology, English, inorganic chemistry and physics, and one semester of organic chemistry. An average of C is required in these courses. The following curriculum will meet the minimum requirements for entrance to standard schools of dentistry:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Military science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian culture</td>
<td>4-5</td>
<td>Modern language</td>
<td>6-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-Engineering Curriculum. Strictly speaking there is no collegiate preparation demanded by colleges of engineering. However, many of the engineering colleges have basic preparation before the engineering students take up the work of their specialized fields. The Xavier curriculum is designed to cover these usual requirements in mathematics, drawing, physics, chemistry, and English. It is recommended that the student choose his engineering school and course by the end of the freshman year. Then, during the sophomore year, he can elect such courses as English, economics, accounting, statistics, etc., which will fit into the upper division program of his chosen school. Such a plan will permit him to make up sophomore technical subjects when he begins his professional training.

Students who wish or need a more extensive background for professional study in dentistry are encouraged to take the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Philosophy and</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Christian culture</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Training for High-School Teaching

Xavier University offers training for high-school teaching in the academic fields and physical education. The work of teacher-training is coordinated through the Department of Education of Xavier University.

The well-prepared high-school teacher must have an intimate knowledge of the subject matter in the field or fields in which he intends to teach, in addition to the actual possession of those professional skills and techniques essential to success in the classroom.

A knowledge of the subject matter in the field or fields in which the student intends to teach is acquired while he is meeting the requirements for the several degrees offered. The necessary pro-
fessional techniques and background are developed through the inclusion of certain basic courses in educational theory and practice offered by the Department of Education. Courses in education permit a desirable specialization in the program of the arts, science or philosophy degree student who plans to teach. These courses also provide the basic prerequisites to graduate work for the Master of Education degree in most universities.

Basic Courses in Education. Ed 31, 32, 101, 102 and 103 are required of all students who plan to teach at the high-school level, or to present education as a field of specialization in fulfillment of degree requirements, or to take graduate work in education.

Additional Courses in Education. In addition to the basic courses in education required of all undergraduates specializing in this field, additional courses must be elected by the individual student from the offerings of the department to strengthen this specialty to the extent necessary for meeting degree requirements or state certification requirements in the state where he expects to teach. Completion of the basic courses in education as outlined above, if five hours of credit are presented in practice teaching, will satisfy the minimum requirements of the Ohio State Department of Education for the provisional high-school certificate. An additional course in education, however, is necessary to satisfy degree requirements for a minor.

Consultation Necessary. Careful program planning by the student who intends to apply for a state certificate to teach in high school is essential in order that specific academic and professional requirements of the particular state may be fully satisfied. For this reason the student is encouraged to consult the Chairman of the Department of Education early in his college work to secure guidance in outlining a curriculum which will meet degree and certification requirements.

The student desirous of meeting professional requirements of another state should obtain an official statement of specific requirements from the State Department of Education of his respective state before consulting the chairman of the department.

Ordinary Distribution of Professional Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ed 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ed 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ed 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 108 or elective</td>
<td>3–5</td>
<td>Ed 108 or elective</td>
<td>3–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2–3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Electives should be used to build the third teaching field required by the Ohio State Department of Education.

The entire outline (p. 91) is effective for all students registering for the first time in September, 1949, or thereafter. Except for the BI 9, 10 requirement, it will govern the programs of all students who are not seniors by September, 1949. Seniors will follow the program outlined in Xavier University Bulletin, Vol. XXXI, No. 2, August, 1948.
## Approved Curricula

The following outlines are intended as guides to the preparation of individual student programs of study.

Departmental advisers and students are urged to check all student programs in detail for:

1. Correct course levels — lower division or upper division  
   (Upper division courses may not be taken before the completion of lower division courses.)

2. Correct catalogue numbers of courses  
   (Incorrect numbering will entail difficulty after registration.)

3. Correct number of semester hours of credit yielded by each course

4. The maximum number of semester hours of credit permitted per semester at the respective class level — freshman, sophomore, junior or senior.

In exceptional cases, special permission to take an additional course may be granted only at the discretion of the dean.

For the convenience of all offices concerned, alphabetical listing of catalogue numbers should be consistently followed.

### A.B.

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>En 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lt 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. 1 or 31 or Gk</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 2 or 32 or Gk</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 1 or Mt or science</td>
<td>2, 3, 4</td>
<td>MS 2 or Mt or science</td>
<td>2, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16-17-18</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16-17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>En 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lt 29</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*M. Lang. 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*M. Lang. 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ps 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pt 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI 10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RI 80</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Major</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt or science or elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Mt or science or elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pt 109</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pt 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17-18</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ex 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Major</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pt 181</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So 125</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pt 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Review</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pt 182 (CC)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If not previously taken, substitute mathematics or science.
## B.S. in B.A.

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ac</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ac 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. 1 or 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 2 or 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 1 or Hs 7</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>MS 2 or Hs 8</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ri 32 or 8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ri 31 or 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16-17

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ac 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ac 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ec 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ps 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ps 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ri 10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ri 30</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16

N.B. Substitute Hs 7-8 for modern language or religion when necessary.

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ac</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ac</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ec 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec 161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ec electeive</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 160</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>So 160</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 18

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ac or Ec</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ac or Ec</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec 124</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ec 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So 125</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ex 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Review</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pl 108</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16

N.B. Add Hs 7-8 if not previously taken.

## B.S. (Chem.)

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ex 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr 31 or En 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ch 4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gr 32 or En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ms 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ri 32 or 8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ri 31 or 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 18

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch 51</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ch 115</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr 1 or En 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gr 2 or En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 31 or En 31</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>MS 32 or En 32</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ph 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ri 10 or En 31</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>Ri 30 or En 32</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 18-19-20

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 101</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ch 126</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr 31 or electeive</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gr 32 or electeive</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 164</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ps 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 19

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ch 126</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 152</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ch 156</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 107</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ch 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hs 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 132 (CC)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 132 (CC)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 20

N.B. Add Hs 7-8 if not previously taken.
### B.S. (Math-Physics)
#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ch 4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 32 or 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rl 31 or 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>En 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr 1 or 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gr 2 or 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph 18</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ph 14</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rl 30</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gr 32 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr 31 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 163 or Hs 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 112 or 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph 112 or 163</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ps 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hs 8 or Mt 163</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 7 or Mt 142</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 124</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 199</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph 161 or 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph 163 or 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 181</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 182 (CC)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B.S. (Physics)
#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ch 4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 32 or 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rl 31 or 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>En 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr 1 or 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gr 2 or 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph 13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ph 14</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rl 30</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gr 32 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr 31 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt 163a</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 154</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph 111 or 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph 121 or Hs 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph 142 or Hs 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ps 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pi 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hs 8 or Ph 142</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 7 or Ph 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph 181 or Hs 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph 199</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 181</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 182 (CC)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### B.S. (Phys. Ed.)

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. S.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bl 10*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hs 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. 1 or 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>M. Lang. 2 or 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 32 or 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rl 31 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ps 31*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 34*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ed 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 68</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ed 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rl 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ed 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 167</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ed 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 165</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ed 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ed 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 181</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So 125 (CC)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pl 32 (CC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 103 or C. Review</td>
<td>5-2</td>
<td>C. Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective** or Ed 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>19-16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and ** See notes, p. 80, 84, 85.

---

### B.S. (Pre-Med.)

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ch 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr 31 or En 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gr 32 or En 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ms 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ps 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 32 or 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rl 31 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bl 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bl 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 51</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ch 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr 1 or En 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gr 2 or En 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ph 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rl 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N.B. It is recommended that one of the science courses scheduled in the sophomore year be taken during the preceding summer.

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bl 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bl 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ch 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 101</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bl elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 161</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gr 32 or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So 125 (CC)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>So 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bl 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bl 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ch elective or Bl elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 7 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hs 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 132 (CC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 191</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 132 (CC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So 125</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N.B. Although minimum requirements for most schools of medicine are met in the first three years of the pre-med programs, students are urged to obtain their degrees before applying for admission to professional schools.
### Ph.B.

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>En 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hs 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. 31 or Mt 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 32 or Mt 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>MS 1</em></td>
<td>2</td>
<td><em>MS 2</em></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI 32 or 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RI 31 or 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If not taken, substitute mathematics or foreign language.*

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Departmental prerequisites</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Departmental prerequisites</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt or elective or En 81</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mt or elective or En 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ps 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ps 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI 10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RI 80</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N.B. If individual program is not full, take work in major or electives.

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Major</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pl 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So 126</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pl 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Review</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pl 182 (OC)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Pre-Dent (Two-Year Course)

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bl 8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bl 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ch 4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hs 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ms 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI 32 or 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RI 31 or 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bl 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ch 102</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>En 31 or 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hs 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ms 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ph 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI 10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RI 30</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N.B. It is recommended that one of the sciences scheduled in the sophomore year be taken during the preceding summer.
### Pre-Dent (Three-Year Course)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 3</td>
<td>BI 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 3</td>
<td>Ch 4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 3</td>
<td>En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 1</td>
<td>MS 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 3</td>
<td>Mt 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 32 or 3</td>
<td>Rl 31 or 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First Semester Sem. Hrs.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ch 3</th>
<th>En 3</th>
<th>MS 1</th>
<th>Mt 3</th>
<th>Rl 32 or 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester Sem. Hrs.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ch 4</th>
<th>En 4</th>
<th>MS 2</th>
<th>Mt 4</th>
<th>Rl 31 or 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** If MS is not taken, substitute PI 34 in the second semester.

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 3</td>
<td>BI 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 3</td>
<td>Ch 4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 3</td>
<td>En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 1</td>
<td>MS 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 3</td>
<td>Mt 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 32 or 3</td>
<td>Rl 31 or 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch 31</td>
<td>Ch 121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ha 7</td>
<td>Ha 8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 31</td>
<td>MS 32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph 3</td>
<td>Ph 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ps 31</td>
<td>Ps 34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 10</td>
<td>Rl 39</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bl 101</td>
<td>Bl 132</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Ch 102</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 101</td>
<td>Elective**</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective**</td>
<td>En 32</td>
<td>2–3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 31</td>
<td>Rl 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 100</td>
<td>So 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19–20</strong></td>
<td><strong>19–20</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Intended for students who wish or who need a more extensive background for professional study in dentistry.

**Six credit hours to be devoted to biology for biology majors.**

### Pre-Eng (Two-Year Course)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch 3</td>
<td>Ch 4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 3</td>
<td>En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 1</td>
<td>MS 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 3</td>
<td>Mt 6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 4</td>
<td>Mt D 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt D 1</td>
<td>Mt D 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 32 or 3</td>
<td>Rl 31 or 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N.B. If MS is not taken, substitute Pl 34 in the second semester.

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>En 31</td>
<td>D 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 31 or Pl 100</td>
<td>En 32</td>
<td>2–3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 151</td>
<td>Mt D 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph 3</td>
<td>Mt 152</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph 4</td>
<td>Pl 34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl 131</td>
<td>Pl 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rl 30</td>
<td>Rl 33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18–19</strong></td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Pre-Legal (Three-Year Course)

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>En 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hs 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. 31 or Lt 11 or Mt 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 32 or Lt 12 or Mt 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MS 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*MS 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rs 2 or 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rs 3 or 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If not taken, substitute foreign language, mathematics or Lt 11.

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ec 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ec 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>En 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hs 152</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. 1 or Mt 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 2 or Mt 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MS 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ps 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ps 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ri 10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ri 30</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ac 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ac 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hs 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hs 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lang. 31 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Lang. 32 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pi 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pi 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pi 181</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pi 182 (CC)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Departments of Instruction

The courses of instruction are numbered in accord with a unified plan. *Lower division* courses are numbered 1 to 99. Within the *lower division* the numbers 80 to 99 generally indicate that the course is open to sophomores. *Upper division* courses are numbered from 100 to 199. Double numbers indicate that the first semester course is prerequisite to the second semester course and that both must be satisfactorily completed to obtain credit for either course. Any exceptions will be stated in course descriptions. In most departments the courses are grouped in decades according to sequence, content, or some other plan of sub-division. *In computing minimum requirements for a major, the 199 course may not be counted.*

#### Key Symbols

The following key letters are used to indicate the different departments of instruction:

- Accounting: Ac
- Latin: Lt
- Biology: Bi
- Mathematics: Mt
- Chemistry: Ch
- Military Science: MS
- Economics: Ec
- Philosophy: Pl
- Education: Ed
- Physics: Ph
- English: En
- Political Science: Po
- French: Fr
- Psychology: Ps
- Geography: Gg
- Religion: Rl
- German: Gr
- Sociology: So
- Greek: Gk
- Spanish: Sp
- History: Hs
- Speech Arts: Ex

### Accounting (Ac)

These courses in accounting are designed to provide intensive training of comprehensive nature for the adequate preparation of public, private or industrial accountants, auditors, credit analysts or
general business executives thoroughly familiar with the latest and most satisfactory methods.

A fundamental knowledge of accounting, essentially valuable in business or in a professional capacity, is the goal of the elementary courses.

The advanced courses which elaborate on the theory and practice of accounts, business analysis, costs, auditing and specialized accounting culminate in preparation for C.P.A. examinations and for actual entrance into the field of public accountancy.

Accounting may be chosen either as a field of major or minor specialization.

For a B.S. in B.A. degree the following requirements pertain:

1. A minor sequence in accounting including Ac 51, 52, 151, 152, 155 and either Ac 157 or Ac 163.
2. A major including Ac 156, 157 and Ac 163 in addition to the required minor sequence.
3. A minor sequence in economics including Ec 33, 34, 107, 124, 151 and 161.
4. Senior comprehensive review.

**UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION**

**Lower Division Courses**

1. **Bookkeeping.** A basic course in the principles of bookkeeping intended to familiarize the student with the techniques and principles of double-entry bookkeeping. A non-credit course. Given at the Evening College.

50. **Introductory Accounting.** Three credit hours. A course similar to Ac 51, but especially designed for students deficient in the fundamental theory and practice of bookkeeping. Given at the Evening College.

51. **Principles of Accounting.** Three credit hours. A study of general accounting as applied to modern record-keeping for single proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations, supplemented with practical problems and practice sets providing actual experience with general and special journals and ledgers; the preparation of adjusting and closing entries; trial balances; work sheets, balance sheets and profit and loss statements.

62. **Principles of Accounting.** Three credit hours. Practical application of the voucher system, controlling accounts, departmental accounts, use of charts of accounts; study of authorization and issuance of capital stocks and bonds; computations of premiums and discounts; distribution of profits; determination of fire loss; manufacturing costs and preparation of manufacturing cost statements; budgets; analyses and interpretation of financial statements; consolidated statements. Prerequisite: Ac 51.

**Upper Division Courses**

151. **Intermediate Accounting.** Three credit hours. A thorough course in theory and problems in which various methods of solving practical accounting problems are presented. The course supplies a broad background of accounting theory that will enable the student to recognize accepted differences in accounting methods and to develop individual concepts in matters of accounting principles. Knowledge of working paper layout is a primary requisite; problems offered are a challenge to the student's ability to reason, observe, and to make proper decisions on the basis of known facts. Prerequisite: Ac 52.

152. **Intermediate Accounting.** Three credit hours. A further development of the practical aspects of accounting, illustrating accepted methods of valuation and depreciation; preparation of comparative reports and statement analyses. An explanation of the reasons for various accounting reports, co-ordinated with problems that stimulate the interest of students in research and extra-curricular study in accounting and related subjects. Prerequisite: Ac. 151.

153. **Advanced Accounting Problems.** Six credit hours. Two semesters. Given at the Evening Division. Separate credit given for each course.

154. **Industrial Accounting.** Three credit hours. A study in the control and cost of materials, labor and other elements involved in industrial production with special emphasis on cost systems and reports — their nature and application — made practical through a job-order cost practice set. Prerequisite: Ac 152.

155. **Industrial Accounting.** Three credit hours. An advanced course in special phases of costs — process, joint, by-product, standard, distribution and managerial reports — made practical through practice sets. Prerequisite: Ac 156.
157. **TAXATION.** Three credit hours. An intensive study of tax laws and regulations in relation to their underlying principles. The student is further acquainted with the federal income tax, social security, franchise, property, sales and other important state taxes. Tax problems. Prerequisite: Ac 52.

158. **TAXATION.** Three credit hours. A continuation of Ac 157.

160. **SURVEY OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS.** Two credit hours. Open to seniors or by permission of instructor. Prerequisite: Ac 152.

161. **MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING.** Two or three credit hours. Sources of data and statistics are studied with reference to the forecasting and preparation of business budgets.

162. **ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.** Three credit hours.

163. **AUDITING PRINCIPLES.** Three credit hours. A study of fundamental principles of auditing; procedure in the analysis and verification of accounts; preparation of working papers and compilation of reports. Prerequisite: Ac 155.

164. **AUDITING PRINCIPLES.** Two or three credit hours. Advanced study of problems of procedure through comprehensive practice materials based on an actual audit and supplemented by further study of the content, design and use of the accountant's working papers and reports. Prerequisite: Ac 156.

165. **C.P.A. REVIEW.** Six credit hours. Two semesters. Given at the Evening College.

166. **SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW.** Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in accounting.

### Biology (BI)

This department aims to assist in the liberal education of the student and to contribute to his cultural background. Lectures and laboratory studies are intended to give him a knowledge of basic biological principles as well as a training in careful, thoughtful, and independent observation, experimentation, and scientific analysis of data. The courses also provide an adequate biological foundation for subsequent professional studies in medicine, dentistry, and allied fields.

Bl 1 and 2 cannot be taken for pre-medical or pre-dental requirements.

Bl 3 and 4 are required as an introduction to all upper division courses. In exceptional cases, Bl 1 may be considered as partial prerequisite fulfillment.

A major consists of 8 credit hours of lower division work and 22 credit hours of upper division work inclusive of Bl 101, 112 and 199.

A minor consists of 8 credit hours of lower division work and 16 credit hours of upper division work inclusive of Bl 101 and 112.

### UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION

#### Lower Division Courses

1. **GENERAL BIOLOGY, I.** Four credit hours. A study of the fundamental principles of biological science emphasizing the morphology, physiology, life history and economic importance of representative plants and invertebrate animals. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

2. **GENERAL BIOLOGY, II.** Four credit hours. A study of the morphology and physiology of organs and systems in a typical vertebrate, with special reference to the biology of man, and a summary of genetics and embryology. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

3. **GENERAL ZOOLOGY.** Four credit hours. An introduction to the basic principles of biology and a systematic survey of the morphology, physiology, classification, life history, development, and interrelationship of the representative animals of the invertebrate phyla. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

4. **GENERAL ZOOLOGY.** Four credit hours. A continuation of BI 3, with the animals of the chordate phylum as objects of study. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

5. **GENERAL BOTANY.** Four credit hours. A study of the morphology, physiology, classification and life cycles of representatives of the major divisions of the plant kingdom. Seed plants are stressed. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

6. **BIOLOGY SURVEY.** Two credit hours. Cultural interpretations of the biological sciences. Given at Milford College.
9. **Human Anatomy and Physiology.** Three credit hours. A study of the organs and systems of man with emphasis on myology and the physiology of exercise. This course is for students majoring in physical education. Two lectures and two hours of laboratory.

10. **Human Anatomy and Physiology.** Three credit hours. A continuation of BI 9. Two lectures and two hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: BI 9.

**Upper Division Courses**

101. **Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates.** Four credit hours. A study of the comparative morphology of the organs systems of chordates. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

112. **General and Vertebrate Embryology.** Four credit hours. A study of the development of vertebrates, including gametogenesis, fertilization, and early embryology. Organogenesis, of the chick and pig is emphasized in the laboratory. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

115. **Advanced Embryology.** Four credit hours. A continuation of BI 112. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory. (Not offered, 1949-1950.)

121. **Introduction to Bacteriology.** Two credit hours. An elementary study of the biology of bacteria together with exercises designed to acquaint the student with fundamental techniques used in the study of bacteriology. One lecture and two hours of laboratory.

122. **General Bacteriology.** Four credit hours. A study of the morphology and physiology of bacteria and related groups, together with laboratory exercises in applied microbiology. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

132. **Microscopic Technique.** Two credit hours. An introduction to the basic techniques of fixation, staining, and mounting for microscopic study. The course consists mainly of laboratory work; however, regular conferences with the instructor are compulsory. Four hours of laboratory per week.

141. **Comparative Vertebrate Histology.** Four credit hours. A comparative study of the microscopic structure and function of organs and systems among vertebrates. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

152. **Biology of Inheritance.** Two credit hours. A study of the principles of heredity and the operation of hereditary factors in the development of individual traits. Two lectures: no laboratory.

161. **General Physiology.** Four credit hours. A study of the fundamental behavior of living cells and tissues and an introduction to the physiology of mammalian systems. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: BI 101.

180. **History of Biology.** Two credit hours. A study of the historical development of the biological sciences. Two lectures: no laboratory.

191. **Biological Seminar.** Two credit hours. This course consists of meetings during which professors and students discuss reports of recent work in current biological literature. A written account of recent progress in some specialized field of biology will be required. Since the content of the course varies from year to year, it may be taken several times with special permission from the chairman of the department. No laboratory. Prerequisite: BI 101 and 112.

192 a-g. **Special Problems in Biology.** Credit to be arranged. This course is designed to give the student an opportunity to engage in the study of some specialized field of biology. The five offerings are:

a. Special Problems in Zoology
b. Special Problems in Botany
c. Special Problems in Physiology
d. Special Problems in Anatomy
e. Special Problems in Heredity
f. Special Problems in Embryology
g. Special Problems in Histology

A charge will be made for materials used in the laboratory. Prerequisite: Permission of the chairman of the department.

194. **Theory of Evolution.** Two credit hours. A study of organic evolution. Two lectures: no laboratory.
Chemistry (Ch)

The purpose of the courses in Chemistry is both cultural and professional. The general student is given an appreciation of the fundamental principles of the science; the major is offered training in laboratory technique and a progressive program covering the elements of inorganic, organic, analytic, and physical chemistry to acquaint him with the basic divisions of the science.

Required for a major: Ch 3, 4, 51, 101, 102, 106, 107, 116, 125, 126, 152, and 199, or the equivalent.

The following courses constitute a minor: Ch 3, 4, 51, 101 and 102.

UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION

Lower Division Courses

1. INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY. Four credit hours. A cultural course in the science of chemistry; foundations of the science; development; uses; methods. Three lectures, two hours of laboratory.

2. INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY. Four credit hours. A continuation of Ch 1.

3. GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Four or five credit hours. Experimental lectures combined with discussion of problems and laboratory work. Two lectures, one quiz, four or six hours of laboratory.

4. GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Four or five credit hours. A continuation of Ch 3. The laboratory work includes the equivalent of Ch 81. Two lectures, one quiz, four or six hours of laboratory.

5. CHEMISTRY SURVEY. Two credit hours. Cultural interpretations of the science of chemistry. Given at Milford College.

6. QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. Four credit hours. Two lectures and six hours of laboratory work per week.
152. **Organic Preparations.** Two or three credit hours. One lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week per credit hour supplemented by library work, conference and individual consultation. Prerequisites: Ch 51, 101, 102.

153. **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.** Three credit hours. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: Ch 51.

160. **Biochemistry Lecture.** Two credit hours. Two lecture hours per week.

161. **Biochemistry Laboratory.** Two credit hours. Six hours of laboratory per week.

180. **History of Chemistry.** Two credit hours. The origin and development of chemical theories, industries and apparatus. Three lectures per week.

190. **Journal Reading.** Two credit hours. An introduction to the use of chemical literature; discussion of minor chemical problems; required readings and reports. Prerequisite: junior standing.

192 a-c. **Problems in Chemistry.** Credit to be arranged. Conferences and direction in library and laboratory work. The three offerings are:
   a. Problems in Inorganic Chemistry
   b. Problems in Organic Chemistry
   c. Problems in Physical Chemistry

   A charge will be made for materials used in the laboratory. Prerequisite: permission of the chairman of the department.

199. **Senior Thesis.** Two credit hours. A course of directed reading and undergraduate research required of all majors in their senior year. A charge will be made for materials and apparatus used in this work.

**Graduate Division**

**Graduate Courses**

200. **Chemistry Seminar.** No credit. Critical discussion of and progress reports on theses and special topics by graduate students and staff members. Required for at least two semesters of all students majoring in chemistry. Prerequisite: graduate standing.
258. **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.** Two credit hours. Special topics in inorganic chemistry supplemented by library assignments and reports. Two lectures per week.

264. **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.** Two credit hours. A continuation of Ch 258. A lecture course.

260. **Advanced Biochemistry.** Two credit hours. A review and extension of fundamental biochemistry. Three lectures per week supplemented by library assignments.

270. **Industrial Chemistry.** Two or three credit hours. A detailed treatment of important industrial processes. Assignments. Three lectures per week.

275. **Research in Chemistry.** Credit to be arranged. Independent original investigation involving library and laboratory work in one of the following fields of chemistry: analytical, inorganic, organic, or physical. A laboratory course. Prerequisite: suitable foundation courses and the consent of the professor in charge of the selected field.

299 a-c. **Master's Thesis.** Six credit hours. The three offerings are:

a. Master's Thesis in Inorganic Chemistry
b. Master's Thesis in Organic Chemistry
c. Master's Thesis in Physical Chemistry

A charge will be made for materials and apparatus used in this work. Laboratory offerings.

**Classical Languages**

Since the Greek and Latin languages are the direct media of acquaintance with unified ancient culture, only through a study of the literature of both languages can a complete concept be formed of the mythology, philosophy and oriental origins of this early western culture. The inter-relationship of the epic, drama, oratory, prose and poetry reveals the intimate influence of the Greek mind on the Roman mind. Hence, a major in either language should be supported by the literature of the other in order to preserve this natural unity of combined cultural content.

However, the student may choose one language to the exclusion of the other if he so desires.

Aside from the educative discipline of diction, structure, style and mental power of analysis involved in the processes of translation, each language contains a complete literature of rare cultural value best revealed through the powerful contrast of the pagan mind with the Christian mind.

Selection of courses for a major must be made on the advice of the chairman of the department.

Admission to upper division Greek courses requires two units of high-school Greek and the completion of two semesters of lower division work. A student having no high-school Greek must complete four semesters of lower division work. Exception is made for the English or history major who wishes to take Gk 181 and 185.

Upper division Latin courses presuppose four units of high-school Latin and two semesters of lower division work. A student having only two units of high-school Latin must complete four semesters of lower division work prerequisite to upper division courses. Exception is made for the English and history major desirous of taking Lt 181 and 185.

**Undergraduate Division**

Greek (Gk)

**Lower Division Courses**

1, 2. **Elementary Greek.** Eight credit hours. A course in Greek syntax with suitable readings for those beginning the study of Greek. Two semesters.

5, 6. **Introduction to Greek Literature.** Four or six credit hours. An intensive course in syntax and selected readings in preparation for an extensive study of Greek. Prerequisite: Gk 2 or the equivalent. Two semesters.

7. **Xenophon.** Three credit hours. Selections from the *Cyropaedia*. Prerequisite: Gk 2 or the equivalent.


11. **Homer.** Three credit hours. A course covering the elements of the Homeric dialect and metre, Troy and the Homeric question. Readings from *The Iliad*.

12. **Herodotus.** Three credit hours. Greek historiography. Lectures on the nine books of *Herodotus' History*. Book VII is read in Greek. Prerequisite: Gk 2 or the equivalent.

13, 14. **Greek Composition.** Two or three credit hours. A basic course in Greek composition. Two semesters.
17. **Lysias.** Three credit hours. Selected orations.

18. **Homer.** Three credit hours. Selected portions of *The Odyssey*. Prerequisite: Gk 11 or the equivalent.

21. **Plato.** Three credit hours. A study of Plato's philosophy including lectures on the Dialogues and the reading of *The Apology, Crito* and *Phaedo*. Prerequisite: four semesters of Greek.

22. **Thucydides.** Three credit hours. Thucydides and Herodotus compared. Readings from books II, III, VI, and VII. Prerequisite: four semesters of Greek.

23, 24. **Greek Prose Composition.** Two or four credit hours. General application and mastery of Greek syntax. Two semesters.

27. **Plato.** Two or three credit hours. Plato's theory of ideas as illustrated in the *Euthyphro, Meno* and *Phaedo*.

61. **Sophocles.** Three credit hours. A thorough study of the *Antigone*, its style, language, prosody and ethics.

**Upper Division Courses**

101. **Lysias.** Three credit hours. Selected speeches of Lysias. Three entire speeches are read for structure and style.

102. **Attic Orators.** Three credit hours. The development of Attic prose and oratory as illustrated by selections from Lysias, Isocrates, Aeschines and Demosthenes.

103. **Demosthenes.** Three credit hours. A study of the excellence of Greek oratory. *The Crown* is read.

104. **Demosthenes.** Three credit hours. A continuation of Gk 103.

105. **Demosthenes.** Three credit hours. A consideration of factors in the decline of Athens augmented by selections from *The Philippics* and *Olynthiacs*.

118. **Greek Style.** Two credit hours. An advanced course in Greek prose composition for practical illustration of the elements of style. Two semesters.

123. **Greek Style.** Two credit hours. An advanced course in Greek prose composition illustrative of word usage and types of style. Two semesters.

211. **Greek Lyric Poets.** Three credit hours. Characteristics of Greek lyric poetry as revealed through selections from Pindar, Bacchylides and the *Melic* poets.

214. **Thucydides.** Two or three credit hours. A study of the Sicilian expedition and the beginning of Attic prose. Books VI and VII are read.

215. **Homer.** Three credit hours. A study of the Greek epic. Selected readings: *The Iliad*, Bks. I-XII.

215. **Homer.** Three credit hours. A comparative study of Latin, English and Greek epics. Bks. XIII-XXIV of *The Iliad* are read.

216. **Homer.** Three credit hours. Selections from *The Odyssey*.

216. **Sophocles.** Three credit hours. A reading of *Oedipus Tyrannus* or *Antigone* as types of Greek drama, and other selected plays of Sophocles.

216. **Euripides.** Three credit hours. A study of the Greek tragedy — its origin, development and choral metres.

216. **Aeschylus.** Three credit hours. A study of the development of the Greek drama. The reading of at least one play.

216. **Aristophanes.** Three credit hours. A reading of *The Birds* or *The Frogs* with lectures on Greek comedy.

217. **Plato.** Two credit hours. A critical appraisal of the first great *Utopia*. With the exception of one book, the whole *Republic* will be read in translation.

217. **Plato.** Two or three credit hours. Dialogues of Plato other than *The Republic*.

218. **Political and Social Institutions of Athens and Rome.** Three credit hours. Assigned readings in Latin, Greek, and English translation with lectures and discussions.

218. **Aeschines and Demosthenes.** Three credit hours. *The Embassy* and *The Crown* are read as illustrations of the foreign policy of Athens during the time of Philip.

218. **Classical Archaeology.** Two credit hours. Lectures on the architecture, sculpture, ceramics, and domestic antiquities of Greece and Rome.
GRADUATE DIVISION

Undergraduate Courses Open to Graduate Students

102. ATTIC ORATORS. Three credit hours.
103. DEMOSTHENES. Three credit hours. The Crown.
108. DEMOSTHENES. Three credit hours. The Philippics and The Olynthiacs.
123. GREEK STYLE. Two credit hours. Two semesters.
131. GREEK LYRIC POETS. Three credit hours.
151. HOMER. Three credit hours. The Iliad. Bks. I-XII.
152. HOMER. Three credit hours. The Iliad. Bks. XIII-XXIV.
171. PLATO. Two credit hours.
172. PLATO. Two or three credit hours. Dialogues of Plato other than The Republic.
182. AESCHINES AND DEMOSTHENES. Three credit hours.
185. CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY. Two credit hours.
187. HISTORY OF CLASSICAL LITERATURE. Four or six credit hours. Two semesters.

Graduate Courses

215. GREEK AND ROMAN ART. Three credit hours. Interpretations of masterpieces of classical art, particularly of Greek and Roman.
216. TOPOGRAPHY OF ANCIENT ATHENS. Three credit hours.
241. THUCYDIDES. Three credit hours. An historic and stylistic study of the first four books.
242. THUCYDIDES. Three credit hours. Continuation of Gk 241.
245. HERODOTUS. Three credit hours. Selections.
253. HOMER. Three credit hours. A study of The Odyssey, Bks. I-XII, stressing unity of structure.
254. HOMER. Three credit hours. A continuation of Gk 253. The Odyssey, Bks. XIII-XXIV.
261a. SOPHOCLES. Three credit hours. Early plays.
261b. SOPHOCLES. Three credit hours. Late plays.
262. EURIPIDES. Three credit hours. A course devised for the study of three or four selected plays and a comparison of Euripides with Sophocles.
263. AESCHYLUS. Three credit hours. A study of the development of the Greek drama; a comparison of Aeschylus with Sophocles, and the reading of at least one play.
264. THE GENIUS OF AESCHYLUS AND SOPHOCLES. Three credit hours. The Aeschylean Trilogy and the two Oedipus plays read comparatively.
265. THE GENIUS OF AESCHYLUS AND SOPHOCLES. Three credit hours. Continuation of Gk 264.
267. ARISTOPHANES. Three credit hours. The reading of two plays and a study of Aristophanes — his specific genius and old comedy characteristics.
268. ARISTOPHANES. Three credit hours. Continuation of Gk 267.
271. PLATO. Three credit hours. A critical appraisal of the first great Utopia.
272. PLATO. Three credit hours. A study of the early dialogues and of the development of Platonic thought.
273. PLATO. Three credit hours. Continuation of Gk 272. The middle dialogues.
274. PLATO. Three credit hours. Continuation of Gk 273. The late dialogues.
275. ARISTOTLE. Three credit hours. Nichomachean Ethics. A study of the entire work with discussions of Plato's influence on the ethical thought of Aristotle.
ARISTOTLE. Three credit hours. A study of Aristotelian metaphysics and the history of Greek philosophic thought.

THE CHARACTER OF SOCRATES. Three credit hours. An evaluation of the testimony of Xenophon, Plato, and Aristophanes.

LONGINUS. Three credit hours. A thorough study of Longinus. The development of literary criticism.

MASTER’S THESIS. Six credit hours.

Latin (Lt)

UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION

Lower Division Courses

1, 2. ELEMENTARY LATIN. Six or eight credit hours. An intensive study of syntax and selected readings for those beginning the study of Latin. Supplementary theme work. Four hours per week. Two semesters.

3. CICERO. Three credit hours. Introduction to the Letters of Cicero. Readings from selected letters.

5. CICERO. Four credit hours. A study of Orationes Against Catiline with a review of syntax and practice in Latin prose composition. Prerequisite: Lt 2 or two units of Latin.

6. VERGIL. Four credit hours. A study of The Aeneid, Bks. I-II, for metrical reading, translation, and some literary characteristics accompanied by exercises in Latin prose composition. Prerequisite: Lt 5 or the equivalent.

11. LIVY. Three credit hours. Books XXI and XXII are read for a study of Livy’s style in contrast with that of the Ciceronian period. Discussion of Livy’s reliability as an historian. Prerequisites: Lt 5 and 6 or the equivalent.

12. CICERO. Three credit hours. The Pro Milone is studied with special attention to its rhetorical qualities. Discussion and analysis of Cicero’s argument and logic. Prerequisites: Lt 5 and 6 or the equivalent.

13, 14. LATIN COMPOSITION. Two credit hours. A study of Arnold’s Latin Prose Composition, exercises I-XXIV, or some special composition exercises. Two semesters.

15, 16. LATIN CONVERSATION. Four credit hours. Practice in informal oral expression as an aid to the understanding of Latin lectures. Two semesters.

21. FLINY AND SENECA. Three credit hours. A comparative study of the letters of these Roman authors with reference to Roman life under the early emperors. Prerequisite: two semesters of college Latin.

22. HORACE. Three credit hours. Selected Odes, Epodes, and Satires are studied for the lyric qualities of Latin poetry. The influence of Horace on modern poets is discussed. Prerequisite: two semesters of college Latin.

23. HORACE. Three credit hours. A general introduction to the works of the poet, with a selected reading of examples from the Sermones, Epistulae, Epodi, and Carmina respectively.

25, 26. LATIN CONVERSATION. Two credit hours. Formal and informal oral expression in the Latin language. Two semesters.

28. CICERO. Three credit hours. Selections from the works of Cicero together with a study of the author and his influence. Prerequisite: two semesters of college Latin.

32. VERGIL. Three credit hours. Selections from the Eclogues, Georgics, and The Aeneid, Bk. VI or VIII. A study of metre and style.

53. VERGIL. Three credit hours. A study of Vergil’s style and inspiration in the first six books of The Aeneid, especially of I, II, IV and VI.

Upper Division Courses

101. ROMAN ORATORY. Three credit hours. The excellence of Roman Oratory as illustrated in Cicero’s Pro Milone, De Oratore, and Orator; Quintilian’s Institutio Oratoria; St. Augustine’s De Doctrina Christiana, Liber Quartus.

111. LIVY. Two or three credit hours. A reading of Livy’s First or Third Decade.
112. **TACITUS.** Two or three credit hours. A special study of Tacitus as an historian and stylist with readings from the *Agricola*, *Germania*, and the *Dialogus de Oratoribus*.

113. **ADVANCED LATIN COMPOSITION.** Two or four credit hours. Arnold’s *Latin Prose Composition* or equivalent. Exercises XXIV to L. Two semesters. Prerequisites: Lt 13 and 14.

114. **LATIN SPEECH.** Two or four credit hours. An advanced course in formal and informal Latin speech employing the principles of Lt 113 and 114. Two semesters.

115. **CAESAR AND SALLUST.** Two or three credit hours. Roman history and memoirs. The *Bellum Jugurthinum* and *De Bello Civili*.

116. **ROMAN HISTORIANS.** Two or three credit hours. The historical method and contributions of Roman historians with readings from Nepos, Caesar, Sallust, Livy, Tacitus, and Suetonius.

117. **CICERO.** Two or three credit hours. Readings from selected letters which reveal the personality and times of Cicero. Characteristics of classical epistolary style.

118. **INTRODUCTION TO A STUDY OF THE LATIN FATHERS.** Three credit hours. Selections from Tertullian, Cyprian, Lactantius, Minucius Felix, Jerome, Ambrose, Augustine, Gregory, and Bernard.

119. **LATIN STYLE.** Two or four credit hours. Translations of standard English excerpts into Latin with special attention to the Latin period, use of metaphor, and other elements of style. Two semesters.

120. **LATIN STYLE.** Two or four credit hours. The writing of Latin essays with special attention to types of Latin style.

121. **CICERO.** Two or three credit hours. A study of Cicero as an essayist. *De Amicitia* and *De Senectute*.

122. **SENECA.** Three credit hours. Political and social life under the Caesars. Stoicism and Christianity. *Epistulae Morales* and selections from the *Moral Essays* of Seneca.

123. **HORACE.** Two or three credit hours. An intensive study of the Odes; meter and versification; sources and inspirations. Special attention to methods of teaching Horace.

124. **VERGIL.** Two or three credit hours. A study of pastoral and didactic poetry. Readings from the *Eclogues* and the *Georgics*.

125. **EARLY CHRISTIAN POETS.** Three credit hours. A selection of fourth, fifth, and sixth century poems and hymns.

126. **HORACE.** Two or three credit hours. Characteristics of the Roman satire. The importance of the *Ars Poetica* in the field of literary criticism.

127. **JUVENAL.** Two or three credit hours. Selections from the *Satires* of Juvenal.

128. **VERGIL.** Three credit hours. An intensive study of the literary qualities of *The Aeneid*, with special attention to methods of teaching *The Aeneid*. Discussion of Vergil’s influence on English literature. Prerequisite: Lt 5 or the equivalent.

129. **VERGIL.** Three credit hours. A literary appreciation of *The Aeneid*. Books VII-XII are read.

130. **ANCIENT ROMAN COMEDY.** Two or three credit hours. Characteristics of Roman Comedy. *The Captivi* of Plautus and the *Phormio* or *Andria* of Terence are read.

131. **CICERO.** Two or three credit hours. A study of the philosophy of Cicero as revealed in *De Institutionibus Tusculanis* and *Sonnitum Scipionis*.

132. **CICERO.** Two or three credit hours. A study of the ethical principles of Cicero as illustrated in the *De Officiis*.

133. **CICERO.** Two credit hours. A discussion of his philosophical writings in their relation to the Greco-Roman philosophical schools. The dialogue, *De Finibus Bonorum et Malorum*, will be analyzed.

134. **POLITICAL AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS OF ATHENS AND ROME.** Three credit hours. Assigned readings in Latin, Greek, and English translation with lectures and discussions.


136. **CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY.** Two credit hours. Lectures on the architecture, sculpture, ceramics, and domestic antiquities of Greece and Rome.
LA'r'IN LITERATURE. Four or six credit hours. A history of Latin literature from the beginning to the end of the second century, A.D. Lectures and readings from the authors. Two semesters.

HISTORY OF CLASSICAL LITERATURE. Four or six credit hours. A study of Greek and Latin literature for comparisons, contrasts, and influence. Two semesters.

LUCRETIUS. Three credit hours. The poetry and philosophy of Lucretius.

SPECIAL STUDY. Two credit hours. The content of the course varies from year to year with the needs and abilities of individual students. Usually the intensive study of a literary period, type, individual writer, historical epoch, or institutional activity will be prescribed.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW. Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in Latin.

GRADUATE DIVISION

Undergraduate Courses Open to Graduate Students

101. Roman Oratory. Three credit hours.

115, 116. Latin Speech. Two or four credit hours.

118. Roman Historians. Two or three credit hours.

122. Introduction to a Study of the Latin Fathers. Three credit hours.

123, 124. Latin Style. Two or four credit hours.

132. Vergil. Two or three credit hours.

135. Early Christian Poets. Three credit hours.

151. Vergil. Three credit hours.

178. Cicero. Two credit hours.

188. Classical Archaeology. Two credit hours.

185, 186. Latin Literature. Four or six credit hours.

187. History of Classical Literature. Four or six credit hours.

191. Lucretius. Three credit hours.

198. Special Study. Two or three credit hours.

Graduate Courses

212. The Annals of Tacitus. Three credit hours. Readings and discussions of the period treated.

213. The Histories of Tacitus. Three credit hours. The period of anarchy after Nero; rise of the Flavian dynasty and advance of Tacitean style.


221. The Letters of Cicero. Three credit hours. Reading of selected letters chosen for historical interest.

222. Confessions of Augustine. Three credit hours. A study of the life and times of Augustine and an evaluation of his Latin style.

223. Stylistic Latin. Two or three credit hours. Niceties of the various types of Latin prose writing.


232. Vergil's Earlier Works. Three credit hours. Readings in the Appendix Vergiliana, the Eclogues, and the Georgics. Problems involved in these works.


242. Juvenal. Three credit hours. A study of the life and times of Juvenal. Reading of the more important satires.

245. Seminar in Roman Satire. Two credit hours. A survey course in the origin, development, and perfection of satire as a literary type among the Romans.
Economics and Business (Ec)

In addition to the general and two-fold aim of instruction in theory and practice, the Department of Economics and Business has the following specific objectives: to contribute to the cultural objectives and scope of a liberal education; to give a general but thorough knowledge and appreciation of economic life; to prepare majors for professional study in the field of business; to offer an undergraduate basis for graduate study in economics; to inform the student of Christian contributions to the solution of economic problems; to integrate the science of economics with principles of Christian culture and philosophy.

Ec 33, 34 are introductory to upper division courses in economics. A major sequence must include Ec 33, 34, 107, 124, 151, 161 and 199. Students majoring in the field will plan their courses with the advice of the chairman of the department.
value and price, rent, interest, wages and profits and their relation to the current problems of production, distribution and exchange. Prerequisites: Ec 33, 34, and 151.

108. **HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT.** Three credit hours. An historical course in the study of world economic movements, an analysis of writings and works in the field of economic thought, and a study of the theories of economics advanced by Aristotle, St. Thomas Aquinas, Adam Smith, Veblen, Malthus, George, Bentham, Jevons and Babson.

109. **TRANSPORTATION.** Three credit hours. The economics of transportation—its influence on commercial and industrial development.

110. **TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Given at Evening College.

111. **RATES AND TARIFF, I.** Six credit hours. Given at Evening College. Separate credit given for each course.

113. **RATES AND TARIFF, II.** Six credit hours. Given at Evening College. Separate credit given for each course.

115. **ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. A course covering a study of world geography and the economic implications of natural resources. Emphasis is placed upon the production of raw materials and foodstuffs, mineral resources, water power, and the distribution of manufacturing in relation to the development of agriculture, commerce, and industry in the United States and foreign countries. Prerequisites: Ec 33, 34.

117. **TRANSPORTATION LAW I, II.** Four credit hours. Given at Evening College. A two semester course.

123. **GRAPHIC ELEMENTARY STATISTICS.** Two or three credit hours. A study of the manner of presentation of specific and general business reports for the purpose of graphically determining their economic significance.

124. **MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS.** Three credit hours. Representation of statistical data; averages; dispersion; correlation; skewness; sampling; the normal curve; empirical equations; applications.

131. **PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING.** Two or three credit hours. A study of the elements of distribution in a capitalistic economy including marketing functions; wholesaling; retailing; financing; transportation; the various types of retail institutions.

132. **PROBLEMS OF MARKETING.** Three credit hours. Given at Evening College.

133. **MARKET RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS.** Six credit hours. Given at Evening College.

135. **MARKET RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS.** Three credit hours. A study of the tools and techniques for research and survey of the American market; preparation of a market research questionnaire; planning and executing a market survey; analysis of the market and interpretation of the results.

137. **INDUSTRIAL PURCHASING.** Three credit hours. Given at Evening College.

138. **PURCHASING PROBLEMS.** Three credit hours. Given at Evening College.

139. **CONSUMER ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. A study of buying methods and techniques, budgeting, evaluation of marketing values in American and world markets, and of sales and advertising factors influencing consumer purchases and choices. U. S. Government publications—"Consumers' Research" and "Consumers' Union"—together with several independent publications are studied. The course affords beneficial training in wise and economical purchasing and consumption.

140. **PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING.** Two or three credit hours. Basic principles of advertising; history and purposes of advertising; copywriting; visualization; art and layout; a comprehensive study of the mechanics of advertising involved in printing, type-setting, photo-engraving.

141. **PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING.** Four credit hours. Given at Evening College. A two semester course.

143. **ADVANCED ADVERTISING.** Four credit hours. Given at Evening College. A two semester course.

145. **PRINCIPLES OF SALESMANSHIP.** Four credit hours. Given at Evening College. A two semester course.

147. **SALES MANAGEMENT.** Six credit hours. Given at Evening College. A two semester course.
149. **SALESMANSHIP.** Two credit hours. The nature, scope, and development of selling with an analysis of principles and technique; the psychology of approach and presentation; the relation of the product to the market.

151. **MONEY AND BANKING.** Three credit hours. A course covering the present money and banking system and how it works; the theory and history of money, credit and commercial banking; international financial relationships; the Federal Reserve System and the significance of the unstable value of money. Prerequisites: Ec 33 and 34.

158. **GENERAL INSURANCE.** Three credit hours. A survey of insurance terminology; kinds of insurance; methods of investments; operation of general companies; and, a study of the kinds of rates, premiums, policies, and fundamental principles involved in operation and investment. Intended as a basic course for the business administration student interested in the insurance business.

156. **BUSINESS FINANCE.** Three credit hours. A study of the various types of American business — its organization, management, financing and budgeting; methods of financing with stocks, bonds, and other securities, loans, investments, etc.; financial statements and their interpretations emphasizing costs, sale price and profit margins.

157. **INVESTMENT THEORY.** Three credit hours. A survey course in the economic bases of investment practice, with a discussion of techniques of security analysis and portfolio management. Discussions on nature of the investment process in American business, objectives of investment practice and major qualities of investment instruments — reversibility, taxability, degree of internal and external risks; the problem of portfolio composition as a problem in combination of diverse objectives and qualities; characteristics of principal investment media — bonds, preferred and common stocks — governments, municipals, industrials, utilities, rails, real estate, banking and finance, and the function of the investment banker, broker, dealer, and counsellor. Prerequisites: Ec. 33, 34 and 128.


62. **AGENCY: PROPERTY—REAL AND PERSONAL.** Three credit hours. Creation, powers, termination, liabilities of principal and agent. Bailment, sales, unfair trade practices.

63. **CORPORATIONS.** Three credit hours. A study of the economic and social aspects of the corporate form of business organization including the history of American corporations, legal theory of corporate enterprise, dispersion of ownership of the modern corporation, price and labor policies, and the importance of large corporations in business-cycle theory.

64. **PARTNERSHIPS AND NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.** Two credit hours. Given at Evening College.

71. **PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. A study of principles and practices in the administration of human relations in the industrial and commercial world. Emphasis is placed upon the use of scientific techniques and devices in the development of a well-rounded personnel program including techniques of interviewing; testing; evaluation of statistics and tests; placement; job rotation; promotion; safety and health programs; general personnel services.

72. **PERSONNEL PROBLEMS.** Three credit hours. The case system approach to human relations problems in industry. A study of how problems are discovered and the scope limitation of problems. Typical problems cover grievance handling, wage and salary administration, collective bargaining, selection, placement and merit rating. Prerequisite: Ec 171.

73. **INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Two or three credit hours. A review of the principles of sound psychological procedure as applied to personnel in industry and commerce. A correlated study of personnel management and industrial relations concerning both capital and labor; negotiation and mediation; problems of capital and labor in industry; relation and interpretation of programs of industry to consumer and consumer to industry; public relations and its place in industry. Concentration upon the human element in American industry. Lectures by plant and industrial psychologists. (Ps 173). Prerequisites: Ps 31 and Ec 171.
174. **Business Organization and Management.** Three credit hours. A study of the basic principles and theories of managerial organization; development of theories of organization; organization structure; types of organization; managerial control techniques; functions of the executive; management as a profession; relations of the business organization with society and government. Prerequisites: Ec 33, 34.

175. **Production Management.** Three credit hours. A study of plant and factory operation and management; job analysis; time study; problems in production operations, distribution, transportation and purchasing of materials, parts and equipment; factory cost analysis. A complete study if made of the principles of operation of local plants and their problems.

Field study: Twelve field trips to Greater Cincinnati machine tool industries, soap manufacturing plants, automobile assembly plants, leather industries, and other manufacturing plants of national reputation. Conducted tours with guides. Written reports required. Prerequisites: Ec 33, 34.

179. **Retail Store Management.** Three credit hours. A comprehensive study of the principles and practices of successful American retail stores, including mail order houses, department, produce, grocery, and other stores. A consideration of window displays, aisle and counter arrangements, display of merchandise, advertising, store services, quality and quantity of merchandise and credit policies.

Field study: Twelve field trips to Greater Cincinnati stores — department, mail order, grocery, and specialty — inclusive of a series of lectures by store managers. Prerequisite: Ec 131.

180. **World Economics.** Two or three credit hours. The purpose of this course is to present a balanced study of the economic relations between civilized nations. The problems discussed include international trade, finance, transportation, and the international effect of national economic trends.

181. **Current Economic Problems.** Three credit hours. A seminar for students majoring in economics. Current periodicals, magazines and United States Government publications are basic references. Current problems discussed include cooperatives, labor movements, the Marshall Plan, economy of capitalism, economy of communism, U. S. National Budget, social welfare legislation, poverty and world distribution of wealth. Prerequisites: Ec 33, 34 and six hours upper-division credit in economics.

186. **Principles of International Trade.** Three credit hours. Historical background; its importance to the economic life of the United States; markets for American products and methods of developing them; foreign sales and their comparison with domestic sales; foreign competition, ways and means of combating it; financial problems of foreign trade; Import-Export Bank; foreign credit and collections.

197. **Tutorial Course.** Two or three credit hours. Special reading and study for advanced students.

199. **Senior Comprehensive Review.** Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in economics.

**Education (Ed)**

The courses in education, planned for the expressed purpose of providing the required standard preparation for teaching in secondary schools, are open to students majoring in any department.

Courses constituting the minimum professional requirements for high-school certification in Ohio are:

1. For the teaching of any subject — Ed 81, 92, 101, 102 and 103.
2. For teaching physical education — Bi 9, 10, Ed 63, 64, 161, 162, 165, 166, 167 and 168 in addition to above.

Students desirous of meeting professional requirements of other states, should obtain an official statement of specific requirements from the Department of Education of their respective states, and consult the chairman of the department before registering for courses in education.

Bi 9 and 10 will be offered every other year in alternation with Ps 31 and Pl 34 in the freshman-sophomore program.

**Undergraduate Division**

**Lower Division Courses**

31. **Principles of Education.** Three credit hours. A consideration of the aims and objectives of education; a brief survey of the major philosophies of modern education,
and the specific functions of the several levels of education in which the principles of secondary education are emphasized.

32. **Educational Psychology.** Three credit hours. A study of the results and methods of experimental psychology which contribute to an understanding of human development and learning. (Ps 32.) Prerequisite: Ps 31.

63, 64. **Theory and Practice of Physical Education.** Four credit hours. A laboratory and lecture course covering the materials and methods of teaching physical education emphasizing apparatus, stunts, tumbling, swimming, rhythmic activities, wrestling, boxing, badminton and handball. Efficiency in demonstration is achieved through individual participation in all activities. Six hours per week for two semesters.

**Upper Division Courses**

101. **Methods of High School Teaching.** Three credit hours. Application of psychological principles to teaching at the high school level. Methodology applicable to high school teaching in general. Methods best suited to each of the major content fields. Practice in constructing teaching units.

102. **Educational Administration, Organization, and Management.** Three credit hours. Relationship between Federal Government, the State, and local school units. Faculty, student, and parent inter-relationships. The school plant. Management of the individual classroom.

103. **Student Teaching.** Three or five credit hours. The student plans and conducts high school class under the supervision of a critic teacher for one semester. Credit is awarded in accordance with the number of class hours taught each week (three or five).

110. **History of Education.** Two or three credit hours. A brief survey of educational theory, institutions, and practice during ancient and modern times with special emphasis on contemporary education.

121. **The Effective Secondary School.** Two credit hours. Aims of secondary education. The contribution of individual subjects to general aims. Classroom techniques for implementing these aims and objectives. Evaluation of secondary school achievement.

124. **Professionalized English.** Two credit hours. The methods and principles of teaching applied to the subject matter of English at the high-school level — grammar, mechanics, punctuation, spelling and literature.

134. **Psychology of the Elementary School Child.** Two credit hours. Observational and experimental data relating to the psychological development of children. Important studies of childhood, development of motor activity, social reactions, play, learning and intelligence at this level. (Ps 134.)

135. **Psychology of the Adolescent.** Two credit hours. Interrelated physical, physiological, and mental changes associated with adolescence. Interests and ideals. Social tendencies and adjustments. Causes of maladjustment and delinquency among adolescents. (Ps 135.)

136. **Abnormal Psychology.** Two credit hours. Backgrounds of personality maladjustments and abnormalities especially as found among children of school age. Discussion of certain preventive and remedial approaches. (Ps 136.)

161. **Administration, Organization and Principles of Physical Education.** Three credit hours. A study of the objectives and content of a health and physical education program in the high school emphasizing methods of departmental organization, selection of activities, equipment, medical examinations, class records, intramural programs, financial management, and state requirements.

162. **Health Education.** Three credit hours. Methods and materials in teaching health, including the evaluation and selection of health material.

165. **Interscholastic and Intramural Coaching.** Four credit hours. Fundamental principles of each sport with demonstrations. First semester: football and basketball. Second semester: baseball, track, tennis, golf, and soccer. Two semesters.

167. **Health and Hygiene.** Four credit hours. The subject matter of health and hygiene. Volunteer municipal, state and national public health organizations. Problems of healthful school living, safety education, health instruction including athletic injuries and first aid. Two semesters.

199. **Senior Comprehensive Review.** Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in education.
GRADUATE DIVISION

The Department of Education of the Graduate Division is organized to offer the in-service teacher or school administrator opportunities for advanced professional training through individual courses or through balanced programs leading to the Master of Education degree. Staff members of the department are available to the school administrator or teacher for informal conference and assistance on practical problems in the field.

Students selecting courses to be submitted for the Master's degree must include the four survey courses — Ed 201, 203, 205 and 207 — in their programs. Students planning to present, as an area of concentration, 12 credit hours in elementary education, secondary education, educational guidance, or educational administration shall select courses in these fields. While the course title will generally indicate the area of concentration to which the course may be applied, some courses may be equally pertinent to several areas. For example: Ed 135, Psychology of the Adolescent, may be applied with equal validity either to the area of guidance or to secondary education. It is important, therefore, that approval for all courses selected for application to a given area of concentration be secured from the chairman of the department prior to registration.

The following is a listing of regularly offered courses. Not all courses are available in a given year, but during a student's period of study all will ordinarily be offered. The department plans to present courses on particular phases of education conducted by guest instructors of prominence. Such courses will be announced from time to time through a special brochure and the press.

Required of all Candidates for M.Ed. Degree

201. PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION, A SURVEY. Three credit hours. The historical development of educational philosophy and theories. Evaluation of major current philosophies. Significant problems of the present day with special emphasis on the elementary and secondary levels.

203. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGICAL, A SURVEY. Three credit hours. Major issues in the field of methods and educational psychology. The learning process. Factors influencing learning. The nature and extent of individual differences.

205. EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION, A SURVEY. Three credit hours. The relationships of the federal government, the state, and the local government to public and private edu-

207. EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH FROM THE CONSUMER POINT OF VIEW, A SURVEY. Three credit hours. Major techniques and methods of educational research. Comprehension of statistical terminology of research. Specific techniques and guides for efficiently locating educational research on a given problem.

Open to Graduate Students and Advanced Undergraduates

(For course descriptions, see pp. 130, 131.)

110. HISTORY OF EDUCATION. Two credit hours.

121. THE EFFECTIVE SECONDARY SCHOOL. Two credit hours.

124. PROFESSIONAL ENGLISH. Two credit hours.

134. PSYCHOLOGY OF THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CHILD. Two credit hours. (Ps 134.)

135. PSYCHOLOGY OF THE ADOLESCENT. Two credit hours. (Ps 135.)

136. ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY. Two credit hours. (Ps 136.)

Open to Graduate Students Only

211. THE EFFECTIVE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. Two credit hours. Aims of elementary education. Specific objectives of primary and upper-elementary divisions. Classroom techniques for realizing these objectives. Evaluation of elementary achievement.

212. CURRENT PROBLEMS OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION. Two credit hours. A seminar in the critical analysis of recent investigations and reports on current problems of elementary education. Emphasis on specific applications.

213. TEACHING THE BASIC SKILLS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. Two credit hours. A study of instructional techniques for the teaching of reading, writing, spelling and arithmetic; classification by grade in relation to achievement standards, and drill in the elementary school.
222. **Current Problems of Secondary Education.** Two credit hours. A seminar in the critical analysis of recent investigations and reports on current problems of secondary education. Emphasis on cooperative studies and their specific applications.


231. **Psychological and Achievement Testing.** Two credit hours. The theory of testing. Limitations and interpretation of tests. Classroom testing with practice in test construction. Testing for diagnosis. Testing general and special abilities.

232. **Educational and Vocational Guidance.** Two credit hours. Education as guidance. The school's responsibility for moral, social, and vocational guidance. Essentials of an adequate guidance program.

233. **Counselling Principles and Techniques.** Two credit hours. Theory of counselling. Case method. Relationships to testing and to other sources of data. Interviewing. Place and value of records. Clinical procedures.

237. **Individual Mental Testing.** Two credit hours. Study and analysis of individual mental testing techniques. Stanford Revision of the Binet-Simon tests and the Bellevue Wechsler Battery used. A minimum of twelve individual Binet examinations required.

238. **Clinical Experience.** Two to four credit hours. A laboratory course. Individual tests at Child Guidance Clinic. Observation and interpretation of children tested under supervision. Prerequisite: Ed 237.

239. **Laboratory in Guidance.** Two credit hours. Opportunities for applying principles covered in Ed 233 which is prerequisite. Studies of individual pupils offering practice in collecting pertinent data, interviewing, recording, diagnostic use of test findings, inter-agency collaboration, corrective and preventive measures, etc. Meetings held at Catholic Guidance Clinic.

241. **Administration of the Elementary School.** Two credit hours. Criteria for an effective elementary school organization. Patterns of school organization. The school staff. Classification, evaluation, attendance, and health of elementary school children. Relations between school and home.


243. **Supervision of Instruction.** Two credit hours. Consideration of merits and limitations of techniques of improving instruction through supervision. Includes observation of instruction, individual teacher conferences, group conferences, rating of teaching efficiency, demonstration teaching, inter-school visitation, professional reading, advanced university training.

244. **Curriculum Development.** Two credit hours. The desirable course of study. Committee technique of curriculum development. Production of courses of study. Examination and critical analysis of selected new courses of study. Factors necessitating continuous curriculum revision.

251. **Research on Selected School Problems.** Two credit hours. Advanced students who have completed the four survey courses may register for this course. They may pursue individual research on some problem in their major or minor areas of concentration. Each student registering for the course will be assigned to a faculty adviser who will approve the problem investigated, advise him as to techniques to be used, and approve or reject the completed research report.

261. **Educational Sociology.** Two credit hours. The educational implications of stable and changing social forces as they affect the individual. Social organization; community analysis. The Christian home; the larger social units. The school in relation to other community social agencies.

270. **Audio-Visual Aids to Education.** Two credit hours. A course in communications arts reviewing the history of communication—its development, significance and promise. A study and examination of television, radio, the movie, wire and record-making machines, and the phonograph as means of understanding and communication.
It is the obligation of the department to imbue the student with a practical knowledge of the principles of effective composition; to acquaint him with the treasures of literature, and to foster sound critical literary judgment.

In En 3, 4, a first-year requirement, the student concentrates upon composition while he reads and analyzes narrative and expository prose.

En 31, 32, intended as introductory courses in English and American literature, are departmental requirements for graduation. It is recommended that the major or minor in English include En 111, 141, 150 and 180.

The student majoring in English will be expected to consult the chairman of the department at least once each semester. Ordinarily, En 199 will be completed during the final semester of study.

At Xavier, expression will be emphasized in all classes. Since ineffective expression indicates defective impression, instructors are to consider errors in English in the evaluation of recitations, papers, and tests. Corrective training may be required even of an upper-classman under exceptional circumstances.

**English (En)**

**UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION**

**Lower Division Courses**

1. **Correct English.** No credit. A refresher course in the study of syntax, spelling, punctuation, idiomatic usage, pronunciation, sentence structure, the paragraph, diction, and theme building. Two semesters.

2. **Creative Writing.** Three credit hours. A course designed for guidance in the assembling, organization and written expression of the results of investigation and evaluation; a determination of methods of composition used in contemporary periodicals; closely supervised creative work — more for the exceptional student.

3. **English Composition.** Three credit hours. Primarily, a study of narrative composition; secondarily, a literary type study of prose fiction — its forms and historical development. Required of all freshmen.

4. **English Composition.** Three credit hours. A continuation of En 3 which stresses expository and argumentative writing, and affords type study of the essay — its forms and historical growth.

5. **News Writing.** Two credit hours. A consideration of various types of news stories, their sources, values, and methods of writing.

6. **Newspaper Reporting.** Two credit hours. A study of methods employed by reporters in getting and in reporting news.

7. **Business English.** Four credit hours. The survey and practice of the fundamentals of correct and effective letter writing, types of business correspondence and the construction of business reports. Two semesters.


9. **Studies in Literature.** Three credit hours. Discussion and critical evaluation of representative plays by English and American dramatists. Required for graduation.

10. **Survey of English Literature.** Four credit hours. Two semesters.
106. **Feature Articles.** Two credit hours. A study of newspaper and magazine special feature articles — their types, sources, titles and illustrations.

107. **Publicity: Public Relations.** Four credit hours. Two semesters.

111. **Aesthetics and Literary Criticism.** Three credit hours. A presentation of the philosophical basis of aesthetics; elements of taste; aesthetic effects; critical standards and schools of criticism.

112. **Poetry.** Three credit hours. Given at Milford College.

114. **Development of English Prose.** Three credit hours. An analysis of the development of forms, thought currents and style in English prose from Lyly to the present. Given at Milford College.

116. **Oratory.** Three credit hours. This course includes an historical survey of oratory, the analysis of some orations, and an outline of the theory of oratory. Practice in writing and delivering formal and informal addresses will be afforded. Given at Milford College.

121. **Modern Drama.** Three credit hours. A course confined to English and American drama with emphasis on reading, influences, technique and development.

122. **English Drama.** Three credit hours. Given at Evening College.

123. **American Drama.** Three credit hours. Given at Evening College.

125. **The Short Story.** Three credit hours. This course presents the principles of story writing and the evolution of the American, the English, and the continental short story. The technique of the more important writers will be analyzed.

130. **The Novel.** Six credit hours. The novel from its beginnings to 1800 will be reviewed. Emphasis will be placed on understanding of the novel as a type and as a reflection of the age in which it was written. Two semesters.

136. **World Literature: Middle Ages.** Three credit hours. A study of Dante and the *Divine Comedy*. Given at Evening College.
At least one-half of the work presented for the Master's degree is to be done in the following courses which are open only to graduate students. Since the work in seminars usually differs each time the course is presented, students may register twice for such seminars, but not more than twice. When a seminar is repeated, the letter "a" will signify the first presentation, and "b" the second.

150. **SHAKESPEARE.** Three credit hours. An introductory study of Shakespeare — his life and influence — with consideration of sources. About ten representative plays will be studied; others, assigned as supplementary reading.

151. **SHAKESPEARE.** Three credit hours. Plays to be studied will be chosen from the periods during which Shakespeare composed his historical plays and his comedies. Given at the Evening College.

152. **SHAKESPEARE.** Three credit hours. A continuation of En 151. Given at the Evening College.

155. **MILTON.** Four or six credit hours. A study of *Paradise Lost*, *Paradise Regained*, *Sampson Agonistes*, shorter poems and some prose. Two semesters. Separate credit given for each course.

157. **THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.** Three credit hours. A study of English prose and poetry, exclusive of Milton, from Bacon to 1700.

160. **THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.** Three credit hours. A study of English neo-classicism, 1700-1750, emphasizing the poetry; the rising periodical; the satire; religious and political controversial literature; the rise of the novel.

165. **THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT.** Four or six credit hours. A study of English life and thought, 1750-1830. Readings from the forerunners of romanticism; from Burns, Blake, Cowper, Crabbe, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, Byron, Shelley, and Scott; from essayists Lamb, Hunt and Southey. Two semesters. Separate credit given for each course.

170. **VICTORIAN POETRY.** Three credit hours. English life and thought, 1830-1900, illustrated by the study of Tennyson, the Brownings, the Rossettis, Morris, Swinburne, Arnold, Meredith and other poets.

171. **VICTORIAN PROSE.** Three credit hours. A continuation of En 170 in purpose. Readings selected from Carlyle, Ruskin, Newman, Arnold, Huxley, Dickens and Thackeray. Lesser essayists and novelists surveyed by lectures.

175. **MODERN PROSE.** Two or three credit hours. A study of representative English and American prose since 1900. Selected readings from the novel, short story, essay, drama and biography. Given at the Evening College.

180. **MODERN POETRY.** Two or three credit hours. British and American poetry from the late nineteenth century to the present, with a study of influence on the twentieth century poetry, and an evaluation of movements and poets according to principles studied in En 31.

181. **SURVEY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. A study of American literature — its periods, ideas, forms of expression and reflection of life.

182. **THE AMERICAN NOVEL.** Three credit hours. A study of the American novel — its development, picturization of national life, philosophical implications and value as an art form.

183. **CATHOLIC LITERATURE.** Four or six credit hours. Reading and analysis of the worth of literature vibrant with the Catholic spirit. Two semesters. Separate credit given for each course.

190. **NEWMAN: THE IDEA OF A UNIVERSITY.** Two or three credit hours. A true revelation of Newman's position in the educational life of his day and later, together with a study of *The Idea of a University* — its philosophical basis enhanced by its literary and religious aspects.

192. **CHESTERTON.** Two credit hours. A study of the life and work of Gilbert K. Chesterton as a man of letters and as an able expositor of the Catholic faith.

194. **TUTORIAL COURSE.** Credit to be arranged. Directed undergraduate reading and research for the writing of term papers and other major assignments.

199. **SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW.** Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in English.

### GRADUATE DIVISION

At least one-half of the work presented for the Master's degree is to be done in the following courses which are open only to graduate students. Since the work in seminars usually differs each time the course is presented, students may register twice for such seminars, but not more than twice. When a seminar is repeated, the letter "a" will signify the first presentation, and "b" the second.

230. **THE NOVEL.** Three credit hours. A seminar planned for intensive study of the work of selected novelists of a given period.
Speech Arts (Ex)

Courses in the speech arts are administered by the Department of Speech Arts which offers to students the possibility of minoring in this area. Ordinarily the minor in speech arts will be open only to students whose major is English. Upper division courses in speech arts may be elected by any students who have fulfilled lower division requirements in English and speech (En 3, 4, 31, 32 and Ex 1).

Lower Division Courses

1. **Principles of Speech.** One to three credit hours. A study of elemental factors governing good speech content and speaking habits in address; organization and development of ideas; correct and distinct oral diction, vocal form, posture, platform manners.

2. **Principles of Speech.** One to three credit hours. A continuation of Ex 1 with practice in the various types of public address.

3. **Advanced Effective Speech.** One or two credit hours. An advanced critical study of speech structure, style, and delivery in formal platform address.

4. **Advanced Effective Speech.** One or two credit hours. A continuation of Ex 3.

5. **Pulpit Address.** Two credit hours. The elements of pulpit address. Given at Milford College.

6. **Pulpit Address.** Two credit hours. A critical study of sermon structure, style, and delivery. Given at Milford College.

7. **Principles of Voice Production.** Two credit hours. A course offering general principles of voice production, including breathing, control and placement with exercise for practice and individual attention to private needs and problems. Prerequisite: Ex 1.

Upper Division Courses

101. **Acting Technique.** Three credit hours. A basic course designed to develop young student actors by means of exercises in pantomime, improvisation and general movement. Student workshop in scenes, character development and make-up.
102. **DIRECTING.** Three credit hours. A course designed primarily for beginners in the technique and principles of directing, which will include techniques of realism and stylization with workshop productions directed by students with supervision by faculty.

103. **STAGECRAFT.** Three credit hours. A practical study of scenic design, building of scenery, lighting, etc.

104. **PLAY PRODUCTION.** Three credit hours. A fundamental course in the production of plays, including choice of play, casting, rehearsals, business management, etc.

105. **DEVELOPMENT OF DRAMATIC FORM.** Three credit hours. A survey course in the history and development of the dramatic form from the Greek through Shakespeare.

106. **PLAYWRITING.** Three credit hours. General principles of playwriting with emphasis placed on the one-act form and developing into the three-act form. Practical studies in development of plot, characters, and dialogue.

110. **PLAY PRODUCTION WORKSHOP.** Six credit hours. The workshop is specifically designed to provide those interested in high-school dramatic work with theory and practice in producing plays. The workshop day consists in part of lectures on the theory of directing, acting technique, and stagecraft. The remainder of the day is given over to actual play production in which participants practice directing, acting, and scenery construction. Summer sessions.

### Geography (Gg)

These courses are offered for the purpose of augmenting the student's background in economics, science and education.

**Lower Division Courses**

1. **ELEMENTS OF GEOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours.
2. **WORLD GEOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. A study of space and distance relations on the earth; the distribution of natural features, resources, population; major commodities; transportation; world trade.

### Upper Division Courses

115. **ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. (Ec 115.)

120. **GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE.** Three credit hours.

160. **GEOGRAPHY OF LATIN AMERICA.** Three credit hours.

### History and Political Science

The Department of History and Political Science offers a major toward the Bachelor's and Master's degrees. The former study requires seven semester courses beyond Hs 7-8 which are prerequisite to all upper division work, and includes of necessity Hs 194 which must be taken by all history majors in the first semester of their senior year. The latter demands six courses beyond the introductory study of government, Po 1-2. In each a comprehensive examination taken in conjunction with Hs 199 or Po 199 qualifies the student for the undergraduate major.

History is studied as a liberal art for its primary value of training toward proper appreciation of human living. Its insistence on accurate detail, on proof, and on the relation of cause and effect, cultivates habits of mature judgment. It helps toward developing due respect and sympathy for others, and supreme regard for the final purpose of life.

Political science aims to produce a deep understanding of the functions and processes of political power, of the place of authority in society, of the use of freedom in human relations. Regard for institutional practice, to conserve freedom and employ sound social forces toward the perfecting of political action, is a prime purpose in this field. The American constitutional system will be given particular attention.

Hs 144, 171, 172, 207, 224 and other history courses in constitutional matters and diplomacy are applicable toward a degree in political science.

### History (Hs)

**UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION**

**Lower Division Courses**

1. **MODERN EUROPE, 1500-1880.** Three credit hours. Given at Milford College.
2. **MODERN EUROPE, 1880-1939.** Three credit hours. Given Milford College.
6. **SURVEY OF GREEK AND ROMAN HISTORY.** Three credit hours. The achievements of the Age of Pericles, Plato, and the Sophists; Alexander and the spread of Hellenism; the Roman Republic and the Augustan Era. Emphasis is placed upon culture and literature. Given only at Milford College.

7. **EUROPE TO 1500.** Three credit hours. A broad survey of the growth of European society and culture from the beginning to the opening of modern times.

8. **EUROPE SINCE 1500.** Three credit hours. A continuation of the survey of Western civilization from the discovery of America to the present time.

**Upper Division Courses**

101. **HISTORY OF ANCIENT GREECE.** Three credit hours. A study of the first European civilization, its forerunners, growth, expansion and merging with Roman culture.

102. **HISTORY OF ANCIENT ROME.** Three credit hours. The rise and development of the foremost political creation of antiquity. The dissolution of Rome. Great Roman institutions and cultural monuments.

103. **CRITICAL PERIODS OF ANCIENT HISTORY.** Three credit hours. A topical study of Pericles, Plato, Alexander, Augustus and Diocletian.

104. **CHRISTIAN ANTiquity.** Three credit hours. The birth and early development of the Christian society through the Patristic age.

111. **EARLY MIDDLE AGES, 300-1154.** Two or three credit hours. Social and cultural change from the Dark Ages to the renaissance of the twelfth century.

112. **LATER MIDDLE AGES, 1154-1492.** Two or three credit hours. The rise of medieval society in its more notable institutions. Social organization. Political and cultural achievements. The beginnings of secularism. The decline. The preparation for modern times.


121. **RELIGIOUS UPHEAVAL OF THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.** Two or three credit hours. Individualism supplants social outlook. Factors in the divisive movement that split Christianity. Catholic reform.


125. **REACTION AND REVOLUTION IN WESTERN EUROPE, 1800-1848.** Three credit hours. A course designed to show the continuity of forces from Hs 124 to the union of Nationalism and Imperialism. Vicissitudes of the Concert of Europe.

126. **EUROPE FROM 1848 TO 1914.** Three credit hours. Two generations of material progress and social ferment. Nationalistic rivalries, imperialistic policies, Realpolitik. Peace efforts.


131. **ENGLAND TO 1603.** Two or three credit hours. England from primitive times through Roman and medieval cultural development. Alignment against Latin countries. New economic bases. Tudor fixations in national tradition.


135. **ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.** Three credit hours. An examination of the ideas and human forces that gave the English people their special political character, the evolution of the national parliament, and English liberties.

136. **ENGLISH SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.** Three credit hours. A study of feudalism and the manor; commerce
and medieval towns; colonial expansion; Tudor economic changes; and transformations of the Industrial Revolution. Prerequisite: Hs 135.

140. History of American Political Parties. Three credit hours. (Po 140.)


142. The United States, 1865-19-. Three credit hours. A study of reconstruction and national expansion; the rise of cities; the United States as a world power. Graduate credit not given.

143. Formative Years of the Republic. Three credit hours. A study of the process that bound together the thirteen colonies into a national state; immigration; the westward movement; territorial growth; industry and agriculture; education and political maturity.

144. Sectionalism, 1825-1865. Three credit hours. A presentation of opposing groups and interests; statesmen and constitutional discussion; rising industry in the North; widening western influence; the entrenched South; factors preventing unity; the clash of wealth and ideas; the Civil War.


146. History of the West, 1500-1783. Three credit hours. A study of the westward movement, since the discovery of America, as a profound influence in forming the character of a nation; English, French and Spanish contributions to our national heritage; discovery and exploration; the peopling of the virgin land; origins of American government.

147. History of the West, 1783-19-. Three credit hours. A continuation of Hs 146 through the process of occupying the entire national territory and emphasizing state-making; cultural patterns; paternalism and hardy pioneers; repeated frontier experiences; the Far West, and the making of an American as he is today. Prerequisite: Hs 146.


150. The History of Ohio, 1761-19-. Three credit hours. A course in the geography, early travels, Indian troubles, land companies, city and town beginnings, constitutional and political development, culture, education and social character of the state.

151. Colonial Hispanic America, 1492-1810. Three credit hours. A course emphasizing the empires of Spain and Portugal in America; their explorers; cultural and economic patterns; administration; the mission as a basic colonial factor; the effect of the Napoleonic Wars on trade barriers and viceregal rule; decision for independence.


154. History of the Americas, 1492-1800. Three credit hours. A broad course embracing Hispanic, Anglo-Saxon and French America in common development from discovery
to independence. The course parallels the growth of the Americas and their infusion with American character. Graduate credit not given.

155. **History of the Americas, 1800-19—.** Three credit hours. Similar historic experiences that drew the Americas together as a unit in world problems. The formation of governments; international relations; internal struggles over politics and economic handicaps; progressive cooperation toward unity of action; the Pan-American Union. Judgment on the unity of American culture. Prerequisite: Hs 154. Graduate credit not given.

161. **History of Spain.** Three credit hours. Spain is studied as a parent nation in forming America and as a vigorous part of the European drama. Prehistoric relics. Roman Spain. Visigothic and Moorish cultures. The Reconquest. Empire. Reformation and modern problems.


172. **Inter-American Relations, 1903-19—.** Three credit hours. The chief foreign problems of the American countries, and their dealings with the United States. Unity and cooperation. Interventions, international conventions, unity of action in progressive steps. “The Good Neighbor Policy.” Political geography in the background of these affairs.


174. **Foreign Relations of the United States, 1865-1914.** Three credit hours. The United States becomes a world power, assumes wide responsibilities. Political interference with foreign policy. The War with Spain. The Panama Canal. The Monroe Doctrine.


183. **The Far East.** Three credit hours. A study of China from ancient times in its setting of Pacific neighbors, and of its modern competitor, Japan. Early culture; European contact; Westernization; political tangles; current pressures; American interests.

191. **Newman and History.** Two credit hours. A study of the historical writings and views of the great cardinal. The extent of the Oxford Movement.

194. **Historical Criticism.** Three credit hours. An undergraduate examination of the canons of proper historical writings as exemplified in important works of history. Models of historical composition. Critical judgment of authorship. The problem of evidence. Truth in history.

199. **Senior Comprehensive Review.** Two credit hours. To be taken either separately or in conjunction with Hs 194 as a preparation for the comprehensive examination. Required of all seniors majoring in history.
GRADUATE DIVISION

201. INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL METHOD. Three credit hours. Ordinarily prerequisite to all graduate work in history. A course in the approach to research adapted to the Master's degree, dissertation, and to seminar work toward that degree. Search for evidence. Testing of evidence. Assembling evidence. Composition and thesis writing.

207. ROMAN IMPERIAL AGE. Three credit hours. An investigation in the coins of the emperors, and in the science of numismatics. This science, auxiliary to and revealing of so much history and literature, will be studied in itself and in its examples up to 300 A.D.

224. STUDIES IN THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. Three credit hours. The constitutional phases of the movement. Its social character. Public opinion and its makers.

225. SEMINAR IN MODERN EUROPE. Three credit hours. Group studies of especially significant persons and events such as Richelieu, Louis XIV, the French Revolution, the culture of the 19th Century, and the World Wars.

231. MEDIEVAL ENGLAND. Three credit hours. A course covering the population centers, institutions, guiding forces in popular thought, law and custom, and representative bodies of Medieval England.

244. SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE JACKSON ERA. Three credit hours. A study of the shift in party support; new ideals in government; the supplanting of the Virginia Dynasty, and western centers of national interest.

246. SEMINAR IN HISTORY OF THE WEST TO 1783. Three credit hours. Studies in the notable settlements and movements that led to the peopling of the West.

247. SEMINAR IN HISTORY OF THE WEST SINCE 1783. Three credit hours. Political, economic and cultural movements that grew in the West and affected all of American life.

249. TOPICS IN CATHOLIC HISTORY IN THE UNITED STATES. Three credit hours. Contemporary scholarship in the subject. Great masterpieces. Centers of interest in the study.

251. SEMINAR IN COLONIAL HISPANIC AMERICA. Three credit hours. Problems in the colonizing work of Spain and Portugal with emphasis on the solution of the Indian question. Imperial policy of Spain.

252. SEMINAR IN REPUBLICAN HISPANIC AMERICA. Three credit hours. Political crisis arising out of factors in the independence movement. Rise of Positivist and Liberalist groups. Persistent colonial economy. The question of dictatorships.


273. UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS, 1775-1865. Three hours credit. American problems.

274. UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS, 1865-1914. Three hours credit. Research into special topics related especially to European interests in the Western Hemisphere.

275. UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS, 1914-19-. Three credit hours. Foreign policy during and after World War I. Plans and programs of action in specific areas.

299. MASTER'S THESIS. Six credit hours.

Political Science (Po)

UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION

Lower Division Courses

1. AMERICAN GOVERNMENT: FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. Three credit hours. The American philosophy of government. Pattern of the Federal Government as it has been formed through the growth of customs, party practices, decisions of courts, administrative agencies.


102. **Public Administration.** Three credit hours. Executive powers; channelling the powers; checks; cooperating bodies.

112. **Conduct of Foreign Affairs in the United States.** Three credit hours. Analysis of the constitutional provisions touching foreign affairs. Make-up and operation of the State Department. The foreign service. Congress and other agencies in the process.

121. **Comparative Government.** Three credit hours. A comparative study of representative types of government; constitutional beginnings, organization, methods of legislation and administration. Special attention will be given to the governments of France, Germany, Great Britain, Japan, the U.S.S.R.

122. **Development of Totalitarianism.** Three credit hours. Development of totalitarianism after World War I. An examination of the origins, objectives, and possible consequences. Influence of social factors, nationalistic motives, and ideology.


190. **Senior Comprehensive Review.** Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in political science.

**GRADUATE DIVISION**

201. **Theories of the State.** Three credit hours.

222. **Contemporary "New Orders" of the Twentieth Century.** Three credit hours. A research course.

243. **Establishment of the American Union.** Three credit hours. A seminar.

**Mathematics (Mt)**

**UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION**

The courses in this department are intended to:

1. Aid in the development of exact and rigorous methods of thought.

2. Provide the mathematical background and preparation essential to every field of science and business.

3. Prepare students for teaching or for graduate work in mathematics or science.

Prerequisites for upper division courses are Mt 3, 4 and 6.

A major must include Mt 151, 152, 153a, 154, and 199.

A minor must include Mt 151, 152 and 153a or 154.

**Lower Division Courses**

D1. **Mechanical Drawing.** Two credit hours. Use of lettering; an introduction to orthographic projection. Six hours of drawing room practice each week.

D2. **Descriptive Geometry.** Three credit hours. The theory of projection drawings. Problems in projection of points and lines, and problems involving planes. Intersection and development of surfaces.

D4. **Mechanical Drawing.** Three credit hours. Working drawings. Detail and assembly drawings of simple machines or structures. Blue-printing from tracings.

A. **Elementary Algebra.** Three hours a week. No credit.
1. **Intermediate Algebra.** Three credit hours. Study of algebraic processes required in Mt 2, including logarithms, progressions, elementary statistics. Applications to commercial problems.

2. **Mathematics of Finance.** Three credit hours. Interest, discount, annuities, bonds, life insurance, and allied topics. Prerequisite: Mt 1 or 4.

3. **Trigonometry.** Three credit hours.

4. **College Algebra.** Three credit hours.

5. **Analytic Geometry.** Three credit hours. Prerequisites: Mt 3 and Mt 4.

11 a. **Introductory Mathematical Analysis.** Three credit hours. A course emphasizing the general and the logical aspects rather than the techniques of algebra, trigonometry and analytic geometry. Intended for students in the Honors A.B. Course.

11 b. **Introductory Mathematical Analysis.** Three credit hours. A continuation of Mt 11 a which is also prerequisite.

**Upper Division Courses**

101. **History of Mathematics.** Three credit hours. Study of basic concepts in their historical setting and development.

111. **Theoretical Mechanics.** Six credit hours. Described as Ph 111 and 112.

112. **Vector Analysis.** Three credit hours.

120. **Theory of Measurements and Errors.** Three credit hours. A course primarily intended for students majoring in chemistry or physics. Computational methods; approximation methods for solution of equations; theory of measurements; classification of errors; statistical theory and methods; principle of least squares; statistical interpretation of measurements; curve fitting; probability.

124. **Mathematical Statistics.** Three credit hours. Representation of statistical data; averages; dispersion; correlation; skewness; sampling; the normal curve; empirical equations; applications.

142. **Theory of Equations.** Three credit hours.

144. **Introduction to Higher Algebra.** Three credit hours. Special topics in modern algebra.

151. **Differential Calculus.** Three credit hours.

152. **Integral Calculus.** Three credit hours.

153 a. **Advanced Calculus.** Three credit hours. Selected topics such as expansion in series, improper integrals, special functions defined by definite integrals, line integrals, Jacobians and transformations.

153 b. **Advanced Calculus.** Three credit hours. Continuation of 153 a.

154. **Differential Equations.** Three credit hours. Solution of ordinary differential equations; applications to geometry and physics. Solution in series. Prerequisite: Mt 152.

155 a. **Advanced Mathematical Analysis.** Three credit hours. A course in differential and integral calculus intended for students in the Honors A.B. Course.

155 b. **Advanced Mathematical Analysis.** Three credit hours. A continuation of Mt 155 a which is also prerequisite.

161. **Solid Analytic Geometry.** Three credit hours. An introductory treatment of the point, plane, straight line and surface of revolution; analysis of the general equation of the second degree; systems of coordinates.

162. **Projective Geometry.** Three credit hours. Line coordinates; principle of duality; metric and projective properties; duality; collineation and involution.

163. **College Geometry.** Three credit hours.

197. **Special Reading and Study for Advanced Students.** Credit to be arranged.

199. **Senior Thesis.** Two credit hours. A course of directed reading and undergraduate research required of all majors in their senior year.

**Graduate Division**

211. **Advanced Dynamics.** Three credit hours.

213. **Advanced Vector Analysis.** Three credit hours.
A senior unit of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps is main­
tained at the University by the Department of the Army.
The Department of Military Science and Tactics provides an
opportunity for the study of subjects of recognized military and
educational value to assist the student in laying the foundations of
intelligent citizenship. The primary mission is to produce junior
officers who have qualities and attributes essential to their progressive
and continued development as officers in the Army of the United
States. The secondary mission is to produce officers with qualifica­
tions for the Regular Army.
Every student who is a physically fit citizen of the United
States, between the ages of fourteen and twenty-four, is obliged to
take military science during the first two years of attendance. One
year of military science is required of the student entering as a
sophomore; none, of one entering as a junior or senior.
Application for exemption from military science may be made
by a student who has had active service with the armed forces of
the United States and who has been honorably discharged therefrom,
or for reasons of physical disability. All claims of exemption ac­
accompanied by the evidence thereof must be filed in the office of
the dean.
The complete program of instruction comprises four sessions of
lower division or basic courses and four sessions of upper division
or advanced courses.

Military Science (MS)
The R.O.T.C.

A senior unit of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps is main­
tained at the University by the Department of the Army.
The Department of Military Science and Tactics provides an
opportunity for the study of subjects of recognized military and
educational value to assist the student in laying the foundations of
intelligent citizenship. The primary mission is to produce junior
officers who have qualities and attributes essential to their progressive
and continued development as officers in the Army of the United
States. The secondary mission is to produce officers with qualifica­
tions for the Regular Army.
Every student who is a physically fit citizen of the United
States, between the ages of fourteen and twenty-four, is obliged to
take military science during the first two years of attendance. One
year of military science is required of the student entering as a
sophomore; none, of one entering as a junior or senior.
Application for exemption from military science may be made
by a student who has had active service with the armed forces of
the United States and who has been honorably discharged therefrom,
or for reasons of physical disability. All claims of exemption ac­
accompanied by the evidence thereof must be filed in the office of
the dean.
The complete program of instruction comprises four sessions of
lower division or basic courses and four sessions of upper division
or advanced courses.

The basic courses are designed to give the student basic military
and citizenship training which will benefit him and the military service
if he goes into the army.
The advanced courses qualify a limited number of selected stu­
dents for commissions in the Officers' Reserve Corps and the Regular
Army. Admission to MS 101 will depend upon the fulfillment of the
following conditions:
1. The filing of a formal request with the Chairman of the
Military Department within the dates annually announced.
2. The completion of MS 1, 2, 31 and 32. Equivalence of basic
courses completed in service (for veterans) or in some other
Reserve Officers' Training Corps Unit will be determined by
the Chairman of the Military Department.
3. The demonstration of exceptional qualities of leadership and
scholarship.
4. An agreement to complete the course and to perform six
summer weeks of practical work at camp after the completion
of MS 101 and 102. This work must be done under designated
military supervision.
5. The successful passing of the physical tests.
Further information regarding the course will be found in Corps
Regulations issued by the department.

Lower Division Courses
1, 2. First Year Basic Course. Four credit hours. An intro­
duction to military science which includes: military organi­
ization, military policy of the United States, National
Defense Act and the R.O.T.C., evolution of warfare, maps
and aerial photographs, military psychology and personal
management, first aid and hygiene. A study of elements
of national power inclusive of geographical foundations of
national power, military problems of the United States
and military mobilization and demobilization. Leadership,
drill and exercise of command.

31, 32. Second Year Basic Course. Four credit hours. Students
in these courses will be introduced to the techniques of the
Field Artillery branch inclusive of field artillery organization,
materiel, service of the piece, instruments, commu­
nications, motors and transportation. Leadership, drill and
exercise of command.
Upper Division Courses

101. FIRST YEAR ADVANCED COURSE. Six credit hours. A study of the tactics and technique of field artillery inclusive of communications, duties of the battery executive, field artillery tactics, individual weapons and preliminary marksmanship, gunnery, supply and evacuation. Leadership, drill and exercise of command.

102. SECOND YEAR ADVANCED COURSE. Six credit hours. A study of military administration, military law and boards, military teaching methods, psychological warfare. Branch tactics and technique inclusive of gunnery, surveying, the fire direction center, advanced field artillery tactics, command and staff, combat intelligence, the military team and new developments. Leadership, drill and exercise of command.

Modern Languages

The Department of Modern Languages offers courses in French, German and Spanish. The nature and content of these courses are designed to secure the following sequential objectives:

1. A reading knowledge sufficient to fulfill the lower division objective.
2. A mastery of grammar and syntax and an acquaintance with the elements of style as an immediate preparation for the study of literature.
3. Ability to use correct pronunciation and natural inflection in conversation.
4. A knowledge and an appreciation of the literature of the language.
5. An acquaintance with the history and culture of the people to whom the language is native.

As a means of achieving these objectives, the following departmental requirements are pertinent:

1. An entrance reading ability test given to freshmen, having two or more high-school units in modern language, to determine reading knowledge proficiency.
2. A minimum of two semesters of elementary courses required of freshmen.
3. Four semesters of modern language prerequisite to advanced study.
4. Consultation with the chairman of the department at least once each semester.

LOWERGRADUATE DIVISION

French (Fr)

Lower Division Courses

1. ELEMENTARY FRENCH. Three or four credit hours. A course intended to effect facility in sight reading of French newspaper and magazine articles.

2. ELEMENTARY FRENCH. Three or four credit hours. A continuation of Fr 1.

31. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH. Three or four credit hours. A study of grammar and syntax with reading and composition as an introduction to upper division work.

32. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH. Three or four credit hours. A continuation of Fr 31.

Upper Division Courses

101. ADVANCED COMPOSITION. Two or three credit hours. An advanced course in syntax and composition.

102. ADVANCED COMPOSITION. Two or three credit hours. An advanced course in stylistics. A continuation of Fr 101.

121. MODERN FRENCH PROSE. Three credit hours. The study of novels by modern prose writers: Chateaubriand, Balzac, Flaubert, Barres, Mauriac, Duhamel and others.

124. THE SHORT STORY. Three credit hours. The reading and study of representative short story writers.

131. ORATORY. Three credit hours. A study of Bossuet, Bourdalous, Massillon, Flechier and their works.

141. POETRY OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. Three credit hours. Readings from Victor Hugo, Lamartine, Vigny, Musset and others.

151. DRAMA. Three credit hours. A reading of dramas chosen from such authors as Corneille, Moliere, Racine and others.

152. DRAMA. Three credit hours. A continuation of Fr 151.

161. FRENCH LITERATURE. Three credit hours. French literature from early times to the close of the reign of Louis XIV.
French Literature. Three credit hours. French literature in the seventeenth, eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. A continuation of Fr 161.

French Civilization. Three credit hours. A study of medieval and modern French culture — its tradition, its political and social institutions.

Contemporary Catholic Writers. Three credit hours. The Catholic spirit in French literature, and the Catholic literary revival in France.

Senior Comprehensive Review. Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in French.

German (Gr)

Undergraduate Division

Lower Division Courses

1. Elementary German. Three or four credit hours. A course intended to effect facility in the reading of simple German with consideration of the elements of phonetics and grammar.

2. Elementary German. Three or four credit hours. A continuation of Gr 1.

31. Intermediate German. Three or four credit hours. This study is based on comprehensive readings of modern prose with special emphasis on vocabulary building, idioms and grammar review.

32. Intermediate German. Three or four credit hours. A continuation of Gr 31.

33. Scientific German. Three credit hours. Readings in the literature of chemistry, physics and the biological sciences. Intended to prepare students for the use of German source material in scientific work.

34. Scientific German. Three credit hours. Readings primarily in the medical field. Individual consultation and reports on material adapted to the individual needs of students whose major interests lie in related fields.

Upper Division Courses

101. Conversation and Composition. Two or three credit hours. An advanced course in syntax and composition.

102. Advanced Composition. Two or three credit hours. An advanced course in stylistics. A continuation of Gr 101.

111. The Modern Novel, 1880-1933. Three credit hours. A study of the literary development of the period and of representative authors including Arthur Schnitzler, Rainier Maria Rilke, Paul Ernst, Wilhelm Schaefer and Hans Fallada.


121. Nineteenth Century German Literature. Three credit hours. A study of the main currents of German literature from the rise of Romanticism to the flowering of Naturalism, from Novalis to Nietzsche.

122. Nineteenth Century German Literature. Three credit hours. A continuation of Gr 121.

161. German Literature. Three credit hours. The development, forms, and characteristics of German literature before the eighteenth century. Selected readings.

162. German Literature. Three credit hours. The literature of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

163. Schiller. Two credit hours. A study of the life and works of Schiller, and of the literary movements of the nineteenth century.

164. Goethe. Two or three credit hours. Lectures and readings in Goethe's works, together with a study of his life and times.

165. Goethe's Faust. Two or three credit hours. A critical study of part I; assigned readings, reports and lectures on part II.

199. Senior Comprehensive Review. Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in German.
Spanish (Sp)

UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION

Lower Division Courses

1. **Elementary Spanish.** Three or four credit hours. A course intended to effect facility in sight reading of Spanish newspaper and magazine articles.

2. **Elementary Spanish.** Three or four credit hours. A continuation of Sp 1.

31. **Intermediate Spanish.** Three or four credit hours. A study of grammar and syntax with reading and composition as an introduction to upper division work.

32. **Intermediate Spanish.** Three or four credit hours. A continuation of Sp 31.

Upper Division Courses

101. **Advanced Composition.** Two or three credit hours. Lectures and laboratory work especially conducted to further the student’s knowledge of conversational Spanish. Required of all majors and minors.

102. **Advanced Composition.** Two or three credit hours. A continuation of Sp 101 which is prerequisite.

121. **The Spanish Novel of the Renaissance.** Three credit hours. A study of the works of the leading novelists of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. Lectures and discussions in Spanish. Collateral readings.

122. **Novela del Siglo de Oro.** Three credit hours. The development of the novel during Spain’s literary Golden Century closing with Cervantes’ *Don Quijote*. Lectures, readings and discussions. Collateral readings.

125. **Teatro del Siglo de Oro.** Three credit hours. Lectures, readings and discussions on the leading plays and playwrights of Spain’s brilliant XVI-XVII century. The Spanish stage; dramatic forms.

126. **Lope de Vega.** Three credit hours. A study of the life and works of one of the world’s foremost dramatists. Readings and discussions.

130. **Modern Short Story.** Two or three credit hours. Lectures, readings and discussions on the best known modern short stories.

143. **Nineteenth Century Drama.** Two or three credit hours. The romantic theme predominates throughout the century in Spanish letters. Through the study of selected plays the student has the opportunity to become acquainted with the most prominent dramatists of the epoch.

161. **Spanish Authors.** Three credit hours. A course devised to give the student a general knowledge of the leading figures in Spanish letters. Lectures and discussions in Spanish.

162. **Spanish Authors.** Three credit hours. A continuation of Sp 161.

164. **Cervantes.** Two or three credit hours. The study of Spain’s greatest literary figure: his life and work previous to *Don Quijote*. Lectures and readings.

165. **Cervantes.** Two or three credit hours. An analytical study of *Don Quijote*. A continuation of Sp 164.

175. **Spanish Civilization.** Three credit hours. A presentation of Spanish society — its cultural tradition; its political and social institutions.

199. **Senior Comprehensive Review.** Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in Spanish.

Philosophy (PI)

Any declaration of the general aim of the Department of Philosophy would be to define philosophy itself. The student, however, may assure himself that a well-advised selection of courses and serious study will result in a recognition of the unity of knowledge and a helpful alignment of fields of study; acquaintance with the organization of mental life together with development and control of its various processes; a power of such constructive criticism as is reasonable, unbiased, and tolerant; a stimulation of talent for speculative and practical thought; illumination of the rational foundations of religion; an enlarged appreciation of the dignity of human nature; a philosophy of life which conforms to the best traditions of Christian civilization.
Departmental requirements in philosophy are as follows:

A. For all students working for any degree; PI 34, Ps 31, PI 100, 105, 111, 131 and 132.

B. For a major: all courses in group “A”, PI 106, Pl 199 and two of the following courses: PI 133, 140, 141.

Students majoring in philosophy should plan their courses with the advice of the chairman of the department. A minor may be elected in any other field; however, English, the classics and history are especially recommended. Students are not allowed to minor in philosophy.

UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION

Lower Division Courses

34. Logic. Three or four credit hours. A course in Aristotelian logic; the description and classification of man’s chief mental activities; the theory and rules of logical habits. Prerequisite to all courses in philosophy; may be taken concurrently with Ps 31.

Upper Division Courses

100. Metaphysics. Three credit hours. The science of the first principles of being; the concept and modes of being; the transcendental; theories of analogy, act and potency; the Aristotelian categories emphasizing substance and relation; the theory of efficient causality and of purpose. Prerequisite: Pl 34.

105. Philosophy of Nature. Three credit hours. An historical study of the basic problems concerning metaphysics of matter; the continuum, quantity, mechanism, space, place, motion, time and constitution of matter; a study of the hylomorphic theory in relation to modern scientific theories. Prerequisite: Pl 100.

106. Natural Theology. Two credit hours. An inductive inquiry into the question of Infinite Reality culminating in the philosophy of Infinite Being; a purely rational study of the nature and properties of Infinite Being; an approach to religion in the light of reason.

111. Philosophy of Man. Three credit hours. The specific attributes of man; origin of human knowledge; intellect, will, freedom, habits; the constitution of man; theories of the soul; the unity of man; person. Prerequisite: Pl 100.

131. Principles of Ethics. Three credit hours. The science of the first principles of human goodness; the purpose of human life; the human act; morality and its essential norm; the general theory of law and rights; conscience; virtue. Prerequisite: completion of all other courses in group “A”.

132. Christian and Social Ethics. Two credit hours. A philosophical exposition of the rights and duties of the individual on the basis of ethical norms; the origin and theories of society; the social, economic and political relationships of the individual. Prerequisite: Pl 131. Required of all degree students as Christian culture.

138. Origins of Modern Philosophical Problems. Three credit hours. A study of modern experiments in metaphysics and epistemology; the revolt against Christian philosophy; solutions of these modern problems. The course is based on Gilson’s Unity of Philosophical Experience and appropriate documentation from modern philosophers.

140. History of Christian Philosophy, I. Three credit hours. An historical study based on Gilson’s Spirit of Medieval Philosophy treating of Christian philosophy and the problem of reason and faith, and a comparison of Greek with Christian philosophers on metaphysical questions.

141. History of Christian Philosophy, II. Three credit hours. A continuation of Pl 140 emphasizing the problem of Christian philosophy in relation to the philosophy of man, morals and society. Pl 140 is recommended, but not strictly prerequisite.

199. Senior Comprehensive Review. Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in philosophy.

GRADUATE DIVISION

Work for the Master’s degree ordinarily includes Pl 138, 140 and 141, and five graduate courses in philosophy in addition to Pl 299. At least one graduate course and one of these three — Pl 138, 140, 141 — will be offered each semester and during the first summer session.

202. Christian Philosophy and Contemporary Thought. Three credit hours. An attempt, through the reading and dialectical analysis of significant thinkers of our time,
The educational benefits to be derived from a study of the science of physics are training in scientific method, acquaintance with the historical development of physical science, and a knowledge of the applications of physical laws which play so large a part in modern life. In the lower division courses emphasis is laid on the intelligent comprehension of basic principles rather than on description of interesting applications. The upper division courses are intended as a preparation for science teaching or for graduate work in the physical sciences.

Departmental requirements for majors include:

1. The completion of Ph 13, 14 and Ch 3, 4 as an introduction to upper division work.
2. The acquisition of a working knowledge of differential and integral calculus during the first year.

With the approval of both departments, six credit hours in physical chemistry may be counted toward a major.

Ph 1 and 2 may be counted toward a science requirement, but not as a preparation for a science major.

### Physics (Ph)

The educational benefits to be derived from a study of the science of physics are training in scientific method, acquaintance with the historical development of physical science, and a knowledge of the applications of physical laws which play so large a part in modern life. In the lower division courses emphasis is laid on the intelligent comprehension of basic principles rather than on description of interesting applications. The upper division courses are intended as a preparation for science teaching or for graduate work in the physical sciences.

Departmental requirements for majors include:

1. The completion of Ph 13, 14 and Ch 3, 4 as an introduction to upper division work.
2. The acquisition of a working knowledge of differential and integral calculus during the first year.

With the approval of both departments, six credit hours in physical chemistry may be counted toward a major.

Ph 1 and 2 may be counted toward a science requirement, but not as a preparation for a science major.
UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION

Lower Division Courses

1 a. **Introduction to Physical Science.** Three credit hours. A study of the basic laws and principles of physics and their applications in the modern world. Stress is placed upon the cultural aspects of the subjects rather than upon technical details.

1 b. **Introduction to Physical Science.** Three credit hours. Continuation of 1 a.

2 a. **Elements of Astronomy.** Three credit hours. General elements and principles of the science of astronomy.

2 b. **Elements of Geology.** Three credit hours. The earth's surface features and the geological laws governing their origin and development. Nature and structure of the materials composing the earth.

3, 4. **General Physics.** Eight credit hours. Mechanics, heat, sound, light, magnetism, electricity, and radiation. Three lecture and class periods. One laboratory session.

6. **Physics Survey.** Two credit hours. Cultural interpretations of the science of physics. Given at Milford College.

13, 14. **General Physics.** Ten credit hours. The content of the course is the same as Ph 3, 4, but is more strongly mathematical. A course in calculus is presupposed or must be taken concurrently. Required of physics majors and basic engineering students. Three lectures and two laboratory and problem sessions.

Upper Division Courses

101. **Advanced Laboratory.** Credit to be arranged.

111. **Theoretical Mechanics.** Six credit hours. Elementary theory of the statics, kinetics, and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Two semesters.

118. **Vector Analysis.** Three credit hours. (Mt 118.)

121. **Heat.** Three credit hours. The thermal properties of matter; theory of heat conduction; kinetic theory of matter; introduction to thermodynamics.

131. **Sound and Acoustics.** Three credit hours.

142. **Physical Optics.** Three credit hours. Lectures and experimental demonstrations dealing with the phenomena of reflection, refraction, diffraction, interference, polarization, dispersion, and spectroscopy.

151. **Electricity and Magnetism.** Three credit hours. A lecture course giving a mathematical treatment of the theory and applications of electricity and magnetism.

152. **Electricity and Magnetism.** Three credit hours. Continuation of Ph 161.

165. **Principles of Radio.** Three credit hours.

162. **Introduction to Modern Physics.** Three credit hours. Lectures and discussions of some of the more important concepts of physics with emphasis on recent developments.

168. **Electronics.** Three credit hours.

170. **Physics of the Air.** Three credit hours. The weather elements and their measurement. Dynamics and thermodynamics of the atmosphere. Air masses and fronts.

180. (Geophysics) **Introduction to Geophysics.** Three credit hours. Prerequisite: College physics. Calculus must precede or be taken concurrently.

181. (Geophysics.) **EARTHQUAKES.** Two credit hours.

182. (Geophysics.) **Elementary Seismometry.** Two credit hours.

184. (Geophysics.) **Practical Seismometry.** Three credit hours.

185. (Geophysics.) **Force Fields of the Earth.** Three credit hours. Gravitational, electric, magnetic fields. Elastic waves.

197. **Special Reading and Study for Advanced Students.** Credits to be arranged.

199. **Senior Thesis.** Two credit hours. Required of all seniors majoring in physics.
Religion (RI)

It is a basic principle of Jesuit education that the moral and religious training of youth must go hand in hand with intellectual development. It is not enough merely to integrate fields of knowledge with religion by the introduction of religious and spiritual points of view. Formal instruction is also necessary if the student is to have a religious knowledge adequate for Catholic life and leadership.

Catholic students must complete these four basic religion courses: RI 10, 30, 31, 32.

In keeping with the religious purpose of the University, non-Catholic students are required to take RI 3 and 4. The content of these courses is such as to meet the desire for religious instruction without the elements of controversy.

UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION

Lower Division Courses

3. Foundations of Natural Religion. Two credit hours. An approach to religion in the light of reason. A survey of the history of religion emphasizing the principles of certitude, the existence of God, the nature of man, the necessity of religion, and moral responsibility. Required of non-Catholic students.

4. Character Formation. Two credit hours. A study of the nature of the will, principles, motives, proper choice and inculcation of ideals; habits — their making and unmaking — and case-records. Required of non-Catholic students.

10. The Church. Two credit hours. A presentation of the divine authority of the Church of Christ proved by arguments drawn from history and reason, the claims of Christ to divinity, the establishment of His Church, its divine authority, characteristics and identification; the government of the Church, papal primacy and infallibility; the act and virtue of faith.

30. Creation and Redemption. Two credit hours. A course intended to present a rational explanation of revealed truth concerning the nature of God; the creation of the universe; the theory of evolution as an explanation of its origin; man — his origin, elevation and fall; Christ — His Incarnation, redemption of the human race, the fruits of His life and death applied to the individual by grace — actual and habitual. Prerequisite: two semesters of college religion.

31. Christian Origins. Two credit hours. A study of the philosophical and historical foundation of the truths of Christianity emphasizing proofs of the existence of God, the insufficiency of natural religion, the probability and signs of revelation, and the historical value of the Gospels.

32. The Sacraments. Two credit hours. A course emphasizing the meaning, number, conditions of validity, effects and necessity of the Sacraments in general and in particular. Special attention is given to the understanding, appreciation and manner of participation in the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass.

Christian Culture

All candidates for a degree must have completed four of the courses listed below.

Bl 194. Theory of Evolution. Two credit hours.
Ec 100. Christian Theory of Economics. Two credit hours.
En 188 a. The Bible: Old Testament. Two credit hours.
En 188 b. The Bible: Old Testament. Two credit hours. A continuation of En 188 a.
En 189. The Bible: New Testament. Two credit hours.
En 188. Catholic Literature. Two or three credit hours.
En 189. Catholic Literature. Two or three credit hours. A continuation of En 188.
En 190. Newman. The Idea of a University. Two or three credit hours.
En 192. Chesterton. Two credit hours.
Fr 181. Contemporary Catholic Writers in France. Three credit hours.
Hs 111. The Early Middle Ages, 300-1154. Two or three credit hours.
Hs 112. The Later Middle Ages, 1154-1496. Two or three credit hours.

Hs 172. The Religious Upheaval of the Sixteenth Century. Two credit hours.

Lt. 135. Early Christian Poets. Three credit hours.

Pl 106. Natural Theology. Two credit hours.

Pl 132. Christian and Social Ethics. Two credit hours. Required of all degree students as Christian culture.

Hl 110. Christian Culture in the Age of the Fathers. Two credit hours. An introduction to ancient Christian literature, with special emphasis on the writing of the Fathers as sources of the argument from tradition.

So 125. Marriage. Two credit hours.

So 126. The Family. Two credit hours.

So 150. Rebuilding the Social Order. Two credit hours.

Sociology (So)

The courses in the Department of Sociology are planned to meet the need of an intelligent interest in the social structure; to acquaint the student with the problems of the social order; to correlate in the student's mind the purposes and work of social agencies; to test proposed programs of reform and reconstruction in the light of science, philosophy, and religion; to prepare majors for graduate and professional study in the fields of sociology and social work.

So 31 and Ec 32 are introductory to upper division courses. A major may be supplemented with courses in philosophy, economics and history under the direction of the Chairman of the Department of Sociology.

Lower Division Courses

31. Introduction to Sociology. Three credit hours. A course in the foundational postulates of a science of society; evolution of social theory; psychological, ecological and cultural approaches to a study of man and social institutions; problems of race and population; sociological features and functions of the family; sociology of the state.

36. Social Hygiene. Two credit hours.
Commencement, June 8, 1949

INVOCATION ........................................ Very Rev. Msgr. William J. Gauche, S.T.D., Ph.D.
VALEDICTORY ............................................. John D'Arcy Bourke
COMMENCEMENT ADDRESS ................................... Rt. Rev. Msgr. Frederick G. Hochwalt, M.A., Ph.D., LL.D.

Academic and Military Awards

The Evening College
The Kappa Sigma Mu Scholarship Award,
First Prize ............................................ Robert Herman Burkardt
Second Prize ......................................... Edward William Arend
The J. D. Cloud Prize .................................. John Edward Winters
The Philosophy Prize ................................... Mary Catherine Beck

The College of Liberal Arts, Evanston
The Archbishop McNicholas Philosophy Medal
Ambrose Francis Moormann, Jr., '49
The Junior Philosophy Key .............................. Henry Camille Marchand, '50
The Biology Key ........................................ John Thomas Kiely, '49
The Dorst Chemistry Medal ......................... Louis Joseph Rekers, '49
The Washington Oratorical Medal ................. James Arnold Glenn, '52
The Verkamp Debate Medal ......................... Lawrence Anthony Kane, '51
The Colonel Charles F. Williams Military Scholarship and Award
William Francis Byron, '50
The Mermaid Tavern Prize Key ..................... Robert Charles Dauer, '49
The German Award ................................... Joseph Elmer Knab, '51
The David Snyder Religion Medal .................. Paul Peter Thiemann, Jr., '50
The Alumnae English Medal ........................... Timothy Joseph Leahy, '49
The Ragland Latin Medal .............................. Thomas Aloysius Gallagher, '52
The Alpha Sigma Nu Religion Key ................... Thomas Aloysius Gallagher, '52

Alpha Sigma Nu—National Jesuit Honor Society Initiates
Louis Aloysius Bunning, Jr., '50
Robert Alfred Conway, '49
Charles Driscoll Hogan, Jr., '50
Wedlet William Whalen, '50
Timothy Joseph Leahy, '49
Arthur Martin Ney, Jr., '49
Paul Peter Thiemann, Jr., '50

Military Commissions

Commissions as Second Lieutenant, O.R.C., Field Artillery
as of July 30, 1949
Joseph Anthony Bernert
John Thomas Culley
Robert Harold Gulley
James Joseph Sexton
Richard John Hammeran
John William Huppertz
Robert Mulane Quinlan

As of January 25, 1949
John Joseph Dillon
Charles Francis Kottmann
June 8, 1949
James Paul McCarthy
Paul Anthony Vehr, Jr.

Eugene William Koesters
Robert George McGraw

Commission as Second Lieutenant, O.R.C., Transportation Corps
As of January 25, 1949
Charles Louis Tieman

Degrees

The Evening College
June 8, 1949
CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTING
William Carroll Nees
William Stephen Tanahan

Certificate in General Business
Gerald Anthony Hamburg

Certificate in Marketing
James Patrick Glesting

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
Joseph Gerald Fehring
Julian Edward Zins
Louis Paul Froelicher

Bachelor of Philosophy
Paul Gerard Cappel
Dorothy Camilla Gass
Martha Mary Gnau, magna cum laude
BACHELOR OF ARTS
Mary Catherine Beck, magna cum laude
The College of Liberal Arts, Evanston

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION
As of January 28, 1949
Thomas Marshall McCaffrey
June 8, 1949
William Henry Colsten
Edward Frank Conlon

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
As of September 3, 1948
Joseph Aloysius Albers
Donald Pence Alloway
Paul Anthony Bardon
Ralph William Chambers
Robert Benedict Coad
Robert Arthur Cunningham
James Francis Daum
Richard Stanley Day
Joachim Firman Dodd
Charles George Eberling, summa cum laude
Clyde Albert Graven
Gabriel Joseph Hartke

John Warner Westerkamm
As of January 28, 1949
Norbert Arthur Amorini
John Thomas Arcady
August Walter Blum
John Merle Boyle
John Ambrose Braeuning
John Christopher Cashman, Jr.
John Patrick Downes
William Thomas Doyle
Leslie Ray Dumford
Edward Lorin Fischer
Joseph Thomas Fraser
John Stephen Frenzel

Francis Nicholas Frick
Vincent Frank Hembrock
Frank Xavier Herb
James Arthur Hess
Melvin Albert Hessler
Paul Carey Hoppenjans
Peter Francis Hunt
John Francis Hyle
Thomas Aloysius Killeen, Jr., magna cum laude
Kenneth Joseph Klingenberg
Robert Walter Leber, cum laude

BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY
As of September 3, 1948
Albert Herman Grüneisen
John Theodore Hinkel
William Joseph Luttmer

George Grear Millitzer
William Michael Palmer
Sister Mary Alonsa Reinzan, S.N.D.
John Henry Santen

Robert Joseph Pekula
William Albert Reuter
Ralph Joseph Robbe
Arthur Charles Slageter, Jr.
Charles Edward Surina
John Michael Trilla
Michael Varchola, Jr.
Fred Richard Vaith, cum laude
George Anthony Vollman
George Edward Vanderhaar
Robert Francis Werner

Robert Charles Mueller
Paul Fred Nedderman
Arthur Frank Nocheck
Charles Edward Surina
John Michael Trilla
Michael Varchola, Jr.
Fred Richard Vaith, cum laude
George Anthony Vollman
George Edward Vanderhaar
Robert Francis Werner

Joseph Charles Kelly
Rudolph Conrad Kreimer
John Camillus Kuhlman
Raymond Joseph Leisner, magna cum laude
Robert Edwin Mersmann
Robert Carney Murphy
Walter Paul Oberlin, Jr.
Virgil Vance Parker, cum laude
Stanley William Pfeffer
William Henry Pfister
Raymond Clifford Raek
Gerald Gabriel Royce
John Franklin Rugh
Hubert Joseph Ryan
Harry Edward Stickley
Charles Louis Summe
Daniel George Taggart
William Francis Trame
Stanley Volk
John Joseph Wiethe, Jr.
James Edward Williams
Louis Francis Younger, cum laude
As of January 28, 1949

Francis David Borchelt, cum laude
Richard William Dempsey
Bernard Louis Downey
Paul Frederick Ernst
Paul Barron Gorman
Thomas Henry Hanna
James Anthony Jaspers
Robert Clements Kanter

Gordon Paul Winkel

June 8, 1949

Ralph Chester Allison, Jr.
Howard Eugene Basinger
Robert Joseph Beiting
Edward Andrew Bielaczyc
Joseph Donald Birchler
Albert John Bischoff
Harold Herman Borgman
Charles Robert Brackney
Warren June Brown
William Charles Brown, Jr.
John William Costello, Jr.
Robert Emmet Cunningham
Anthony Vincent Diamante
Richard Lee Diehl
Andrew Vincent Dojesak
John Thomas Duffey
Thomas Hadley Farrell
Robert Murray Fogarty
James Joseph Gilliece
James Vincent Gutman, Jr.
Richard Edwin Henkel, cum laude
John William Holmes
Donald Albert Hue

BACHELOR OF ARTS
As of September 3, 1948

John William Cappell, magna cum laude
Maurice Edward Dowling
Hugo Patrick Heermann

James Edward McHale
LeRoy Joseph Meyers
Harry Aloysius Partusch
James Currie Rodman
Leo Anthony Vollman
Alvin Edward Von Holle
William Henry Wagner
Chester Malcolm West, cum laude

As of January 28, 1949

John Patrick Conroy
Eugene Joseph Cordier
James Thomas Gruber

G. Richard Hagee
Ralph Francis Hoffer
John Homer Huschart, cum laude
John Francis Lagedrost

June 8, 1949

John Edward Albers
Donald John Blaney, magna cum laude
Albert Joseph Blardinelli, magna cum laude
Thomas Francis Brennan, Jr.
Joseph Lill Brown
Charles Albert Brungs
Stephen Joseph Burk
Arnold Bernard Corsmeier, Jr.
William Robert Crowe
James Henry Cullen
Robert Charles Dauer
John William Delaney
Ralph William Englert
Charles Joseph Fedhake
Thomas Edward Finn
James Joseph Glaser
John Edward Hoover

BACHelor OF ARTS
As of January 28, 1949

Richard Francis Olerberg
Milton Earl Rust

Robert August Unkrich

June 8, 1949

Robert Alfred Conway
Louis Edward Hart
William Louis Hartung
Lawrence Wayne Keller, magna cum laude

Paul William Kelly
Timothy Joseph Leahy, cum laude
Lee Francis Manno
Sister Margaret Mary Austing, C.D.P.
A.B., Villa Madonna College
Education: Educational Administration

Sister Mary Julian Castelli, R.S.M.
B.S. in Ed., Athenaeum of Ohio
Education: Secondary Education

Sister James Davis, S.C.
A.B., College of Mount St. Joseph
Education: Educational Administration

Sister Mary Barbara Fedders, C.D.P.
A.B., Villa Madonna College
Education: Educational Administration

Sister Helen Joseph Fortman, C.D.P.
A.B., Villa Madonna College
Education: Educational Administration

Sister Josephine Mary Martineau, C.D.P.
A.B., Villa Madonna College
Education: Elementary Education

June 8, 1949

Helen Marie Bogenschutz
A.B., Villa Madonna College
Education: Elementary Education

Fred John Busch
B.S. in Ed., University of Cincinnati
Education: Educational Guidance

Sister Mary Rosilda Galvin, S.N.D.
A.B., Villa Madonna College
Education: Educational Administration

Marecella Rose McDonald
A.B., College of Mount St. Joseph
Education: Elementary Education

Marian Elizabeth Meyers
A.B., Villa Madonna College
Education: Elementary Education

Graduate Division
MASTER OF EDUCATION
As of September 3, 1948

Sister Mary Evangelist Mueller, C.D.P.
A.B., Xavier University
Education: Educational Administration

Sister Mary Immaculata Murnahan, R.S.M.
B.S. in Ed., Athenaeum of Ohio
Education: Educational Administration

Sister Mary of the Sacred Heart Reckers, C.D.P.
A.B., Villa Madonna College
Education: Educational Administration

Sister Mary Cecilia Sporinsky, O.S.F.
A.B., Marian College
Education: Elementary Education

Sister Agnes Regina Walsh, O.S.F.
B.S. in Ed., Athenaeum of Ohio
Education: Elementary Education

Sister Geraldine Marie Wissel, O.S.F.
B.S., Athenaeum of Ohio
Education: Mathematics

June 8, 1949

Irvin Franklin Beumer
B.S.C., Xavier University
English: Oratorial Patterns in Hamlet

Emile T. Curry
A.B., University of Cincinnati
English: Mythological Background of the Masque of Blackness and the Masque of Beauty

Paul Harry Hiltenbeitel
A.B., Xavier University
History: Franciscan Mission Colleges in Mexico

John I. Knoepfle
Ph.B., Xavier University
English: The Use of Mythology in Shakespeare's Early and Later Plays

Sister Mary Frances Welsh, R.S.M.
B.S. in Ed., Athenaeum of Ohio
English: The Use of Mythology in Shakespeare's Early and Later Plays

Sister Mary Franclyn Walsh, R.S.M.
B.S. in Ed., Athenaeum of Ohio
Education: Educational Administration

June 8, 1949

Norman W. Dachs
B.S., Canisius College
Chemistry: Some Amino Derivatives of Dibenzothiophene

Roger John Schottelkotte
B.S., Xavier University
Chemistry: Extraction of Alumina from Clay

John Bernard Tepe
B.S., Xavier University
Chemistry: Derivatives of 8-Aminodibenzofuran 3-Arsonic Acid

Kung Liang Tung
A.B., Colorado College
Chemistry: A Study of the Magnesium Sulfate-Sodium Chloride System

Sister Mary Francelyn Walsh, R.S.M.
B.S. in Ed., Athenaeum of Ohio
Education: Educational Administration

William E. Sauter
A.B., St. Gregory Seminary
Philosophy: Aristotelian Logic, Symbolic Logic, and the Scientific Method

Roman Joseph Schweikert
Ph.B., Xavier University
History: Captain Mahan, Geopolitician without Portfolio

Sister Mary Margaret Austing, C.D.P.
Sister Mary Evangelist Mueller, C.D.P.
A.B., Xavier University
Education: Educational Administration

Rev. Francis Richard Mielech
A.B., Xavier University
Education: Educational Administration

Rev. Edmund Raymond Moore, O.F.M.
A.B., Duns Scotus College
Education: Educational Guidance

Sister Mary Anthony Ratermann, S.P.S.F.
A.B., Quincy College
Education: Philosophy

Sister Mary Philomena Reckers, C.D.P.
A.B., Villa Madonna College
Education: Elementary Education

A. Raymond Tilton
B.S.C., Bliss Normal College
Education: Educational Administration
Presidents

1831-34 Rev. James J. Mullon.
1834-40 Most Rev. John Baptist Purcell.
1840-47 Rev. J. A. Elef, S.J.
1847-48 Rev. J. E. Blox, S.J.
1848-51 Rev. J. De Blieck, S.J.
1851-53 Rev. J. A. Elet, S.J.
1853-56 Rev. J. E. Blox, S.J.
1856-61 Rev. M. Oakley, S.J.
1861-65 Rev. John Schultz, S.J.
1869-71 Rev. Thomas O'Neil, S.J.
1871-74 Rev. Leopold Bushart, S.J.
1874-78 Rev. Edward A. Higgins, S.J.
1878-81 Rev. R. J. Meyer, S.J.
1884-85 Rev. Henry Moeller, S.J.
1885-87 Rev. Edward A. Higgins, S.J.
1887-93 Rev. Henry Schapman, S.J.
1893-96 Rev. A. J. Burrowes, S.J.
1896-1900 Rev. Michael J. O'Connor, S.J.
1900-07 Rev. Albert A. Dierckes, S.J.
1911-16 Rev. Francis Heiermann, S.J.
1922-30 Rev. Hubert F. Brockman, S.J.
1930-34 Rev. Hugo F. Siemers, S.J.
1934-40 Rev. Dennis F. Burns, S.J.

Intercollegiate Latin Essay Contest

Year  Winner Place
1889 A. F. Frumveller . 1st
1891 Herman H. Herzog 5th
1893 G. H. Conrad 7th
1894 Henry J. Winner 9th
1895 E. Don Platt 8th
1896 John H. Grollig 4th
1897 Edwin D. Baier 5th
1898 P. D. Borricher 1st
1899 Alphonse L. Fisher 11th
1900 L. J. Esterman 12th
1901 Richard V. Ryan 9th
1902 James E. Quinn 4th
1903 Urban B. Franz 7th
1904 Herbert B. Voss 9th
1905 Oliver C. Thomas 3rd
1906 Joseph R. Grollig 5th
1907 Edward A. Deasy 8th
1908 Urban B. Franz 10th
1912 Anthony C. Elsaesser 6th

Intercollegiate English Essay Contest

Year  Winner Place
1891 G. H. Conrad 3rd
1892 G. H. Conrad 5th
1893 Alphonse L. Fisher 3rd
1894 William F. Deasy 4th
1895 Paul E. Cassidy 7th
1896 Edwiin H. Otke 9th
1897 L. G. Bouscaren 10th
1898 Francis Heiermann 11th
1899 Francis Heiermann 12th
1900 T. Lincoln Bouscaren 2nd
1901 William F. Deasy 4th
1902 Oliver C. Thomas 1st
1903 Charles H. Schroder 3rd
1904 Austin G. Schmidt 8th
1905 William F. Deasy 9th
1906 Charles H. Schroder 1st
1907 William F. Deasy 2nd
1908 William F. Deasy 3rd
1909 William F. Deasy 4th
1910 William F. Deasy 5th
1911 Charles H. Schroder 6th
1912 Austin G. Schmidt 7th
1913 T. Lincoln Bouscaren 8th
1914 Charles H. Schroder 9th
1915 Austin G. Schmidt 10th
1916 William F. Deasy 11th
1917 William F. Deasy 12th
1918 Joseph O'Meara 13th
1919 John B. Hardig 3rd
1920 John C. Danahy 4th
1921 Paul C. Nordloh 5th
1922 George V. Bidinger 3rd
1923 George V. Bidinger 4th
1924 Joseph H. Meyers 6th
1925 Charles J. Schroder 1st
1926 William A. Dowd 2nd
1927 Walter S. Schmidt 3rd
1928 Charles E. Kiely 4th
1929 John J. Lamott 5th
1930 Albert H. Poeker 6th
1931 John J. Winstel 7th
1932 John A. Brink 8th
1933 Paul J. Huth 9th
1934 Vincent J. Eckstein 10th
1935 Louis A. Ginocchio 11th
1936 Raymond J. Kemble 12th
1937 Raymond J. Kemble 13th
1938 Vincent E. Smith 14th
1939 Robert H. Fox 15th
1940 Edward A. Foy 16th
1941 N. B. No contest 17th
1942 Thomas Aloysius Gallagher 18th
1943 Herman Lee Zimmermann 19th

Intercollegiate English Essay Contest

Year  Winner Place
1891 G. H. Conrad 3rd
1892 G. H. Conrad 5th
1893 Alphonse L. Fisher 3rd
1894 William F. Deasy 4th
1895 Paul E. Cassidy 7th
1896 Edwiin H. Otke 9th
1897 L. G. Bouscaren 10th
1898 Francis Heiermann 11th
1899 Francis Heiermann 12th
1900 T. Lincoln Bouscaren 2nd
1901 William F. Deasy 4th
1902 Oliver C. Thomas 1st
1903 Charles H. Schroder 3rd
1904 Austin G. Schmidt 8th
1905 William F. Deasy 9th
1906 Charles H. Schroder 1st
1907 William F. Deasy 2nd
1908 William F. Deasy 3rd
1909 William F. Deasy 4th
1910 William F. Deasy 5th
1911 Charles J. Schroder 1st
1912 William A. Dowd 2nd
1913 Walter S. Schmidt 3rd
1914 Charles E. Kiely 4th
1915 John J. Lamott 5th
1916 Albert H. Poeker 6th
1917 John J. Winstel 7th
1918 Paul J. Huth 8th
1919 John J. Winstel 9th
1920 John J. Winstel 10th
1921 Paul C. Nordloh 11th
1922 George V. Bidinger 12th
1923 George V. Bidinger 13th
1924 Joseph H. Meyers 14th
1925 Charles J. Schroder 15th
1926 William A. Dowd 16th
1927 Walter S. Schmidt 17th
1928 Charles E. Kiely 18th
1929 John J. Lamott 19th
1930 Albert H. Poeker 20th
1931 John J. Winstel 21st
1932 John A. Brink 22nd
1933 Paul J. Huth 23rd
1934 Vincent J. Eckstein 24th
1935 Louis A. Ginocchio 25th
1936 Raymond J. Kemble 26th
1937 Raymond J. Kemble 27th
1938 Vincent E. Smith 28th
1939 Robert H. Fox 29th
1940 Edward A. Foy 30th
1941 N. B. No contest 31st
1942 Thomas Aloysius Gallagher 32nd
1943 Herman Lee Zimmermann 33rd
### The Alumni Oratorical Medal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
<th>Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>Cornelius F. X. Flynn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Victor M. O'Shaughnessy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Joseph P. Tracy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>Francis J. McMechan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Joseph A. Themann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>Martin A. Higgins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>Joseph J. Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>W. Henry Fitzgerald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>T. Lincoln Boussacren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>James J. Donnellon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Oliver C. Thomann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Arthur C. Merk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>George J. Cooney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>George J. Cooney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Nicholas J. Hoban</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Gregor B. Moorman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Paul K. Moorman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Aloysius B. Steitenpohl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Eugene A. O'Shaughnessey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>Paul J. Sweeney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Herbert G. Egbring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>James E. O'Connell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Charles H. Purdy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>John E. Reardon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>Raymond J. McCoy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>John B. Hardig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>No Contest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>No Contest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>John C. Danahy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>Leo J. Groe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>James J. O'Grady</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Thomas J. Manion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>James P. Glenn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>George Murray Paddack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>Carl R. Steinbicker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Edward J. McGrath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Morse J. Conroy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>William J. Wise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Edward A. C. Doering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Alvin E. Ostholthoff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>Robert J. Helmick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>Charles S. Blase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>James E. Shaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Verkamp Debate Medal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
<th>Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>Cornelius F. X. Flynn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Victor M. O'Shaughnessy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Joseph P. Tracy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>Francis J. McMechan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Joseph A. Themann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>Martin A. Higgins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>Joseph J. Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>W. Henry Fitzgerald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>T. Lincoln Boussacren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>James J. Donnellon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Oliver C. Thomann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Arthur C. Merk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>George J. Cooney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>George J. Cooney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Nicholas J. Hoban</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Gregor B. Moorman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Paul K. Moorman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Aloysius B. Steitenpohl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Eugene A. O'Shaughnessey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>Paul J. Sweeney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Herbert G. Egbring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>James E. O'Connell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Charles H. Purdy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>John E. Reardon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>Raymond J. McCoy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>John B. Hardig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>No Contest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>No Contest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>John C. Danahy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>Leo J. Groe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>James J. O'Grady</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Thomas J. Manion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>James P. Glenn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>George Murray Paddack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>Carl R. Steinbicker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Edward J. McGrath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Morse J. Conroy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>William J. Wise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Edward A. C. Doering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Alvin E. Ostholthoff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>Robert J. Helmick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>Charles S. Blase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>James E. Shaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McClade, Justin Leonard; 4E, D. Cincinnati
McCafferty, Andrew John; D. Cincinnati
McCafferty, Edward Augustus; G. Norwood
McCafferty, Richard Edward; B.E., Covington, Ky.
McCaffrey, Thomas Marshall; 4E, Es, D. Newport, Ky.
McCardell, Edmund Joseph; Es. Bellport, N. Y.
McCarroll, James P.; 3E. Cincinnati
McCarthy, Robert Francis; D. Silverton
McCarthy, Sr. Teresa Mary; Gs. Cincinnati
McCaulliff, Donald Joseph; 3E, Es. Martina Ferry
McClintock, James Edward; 1E, Fort Way, Ind.
McClory, Kathleen; D. Ludlow, Ky.
McCull, Marilyn F.; Gs. Cincinnati
McCormack, William Aldah; 1E, Fort Way, Ind.
McCord, Raymond V.; D. Cincinnati
McCown, James Edward; 1E. New Holland
McCoy, Thomas James; 1E. Cincinnati
McCreary, Don Cliny; D. Covington, Ky.
McCullough, William Francis; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
McCormick, Thomas Aloysion; 3E. Loral
McDevitt, Joseph Michael; 2E. Cincinnati
McDevitt, Robert John; 2E. Cincinnati
McDonald, Bruce Donald; 6E, D. Norwood
McDonald, Eleanor Clinton; 3E, D. Cincinnati
McDonald, Eleanor C.; D. Cincinnati
McDonald, Frank J.; D. Cincinnati
McDonald, Irene L.; D. Cincinnati
McDonald, John Clifford; 2E, Es. Cincinnati
McDonald, Marcella Rose; Gs, Gs. Covington, Ky.
McDowell, Edward Leonard; 4E, G. Mayrsville, Ky.
McDonough, John Michael; D. Cincinnati
McDonough, Thomas M.; 1E. Cincinnati
McDuffie, Mathilda Mary; Es. Cincinnati
McElwain, John James; 4E. Walnut, W. Va.
McGarrity, John Edward; 1E, Norwood
McGann, James R.; 2E. Peoria, Ill.
McGerry, Rodney James; 1E. Lakeside Park, Ky.
McGuinness, Sr. Ruth Marie, S.C.N.; Gs.
McGill, Charles Kekkon; G. Memphis, Tenn.
McGinnis, John Joseph; 3E, Es. Fort Thomas, Ky.
McGinnis, Mary D.; 3E. Fort Thomas, Ky.
McGarvey, Richard; 3E, D. Cincinnati
McGowan, Francis Collins; 1M, D. Detroit, Mich.
McGowan, James John; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
McGregor, Robert George; 6E, Es. Cincinnati
McGuire, Bernard; 1E, Es. Port Washington, Wis.
McGuire, Carl Joseph; 3E, Es. Cincinnati
McGuire, Donald Jude; 1M. Chicago, Ill.
McGurn, William Joseph; 3E, Cincinnati
McHale, James Edward; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
McHale, Thomas Lawrence; D. Newport, Ky.
McHale, William Arthur; 3E. Garfield Hg
McInroy, James Robert; D. Cincinnati
McInroy, John Ambrose; SE, Es. Cincinnati
McKay, Dale Sterling; 2E. Owens
McKee, Thomas Joseph; 2E. Cincinnati
McKendree, Norman George; 1M. Detroit, Ml.
McKernan, Harold Joseph; 2E, Es. Cincinnati
McKenna, Robert Charles; 3E, Louisb, &
McKown, James Joseph; 1E, Cincinnati
McLaughlin, Charles J.; D. Cincinnati
McLaughlin, John Patrick; 2E. Chicago
McMahan, Walter C.; 2E. Elizabeth, &
McMahon, Francis Joseph; 1E. Cincinnati
McNair, Malcolm H.; 4E, Es. Hamilton
McNally, Sr. Mary Thomas, C.P.P.S.; Ga. Dayton
McNaney, Paul A.; D. Cincinnati
McNamara, Raymond Clases; 2E. Cincinnati
McNeill, Edward J.; 3E, D. Cincinnati
McNeil, Margaret Ann; D. Cincinnati
McNulty, Owen Vincent; 2E. To.
McPhillips, Margaret Mary; D. Newport
McQuade, Richard Joseph; 3E. Colum
McQuade, Robert Peter; 3E, D. Cincinnati
McWatters, John F.; D. Cincinnati
Meade, Stephen; 3E, Es. D. Cincinnati
Meagher, Alice Ann; D. Cincinnati
Meehan, Charles James, Jr.; 3E. Cincinnati
Meehan, James Joseph; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
Meehan, Marie Cecilia; D. Cincinnati
Meier, Rev. Stephen Anthony; D. Cincinnati
Meier, Charles Frederick; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
Meinardi, Marcella; D. Cincinnati
Mee, Martin; D. Cincinnati
Meinle, Paul, Ferdinand; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
Micha, Donald Richard; 2E, 3E. Cincinnati
Meiers, Dolores Frances; D. Read
Meissner, George Robert; 1M. Cleves
Memering, Leroy John; 2E. Covington, X
Menke, Paul, Robert; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
Menkhau, James Henry; D. Cincinnati
Meno, Anthony F.; D. Covington, K
Meno, Richard Robert; 3E, D. Cincinnati
Mendl, Mary B.; D. Cincinnati
Menuprat, Alberta Elizabeth; D.
Mercer, Sr. Mary Clement, R.S.M.; Gs
Michlak, Sr. Mary Clement, S.C.N.; Gs.
Mellinger, Arthur Louis; G, D. Bellevue, K
Merm, James Albert; 1E. Cincinnati
Merkel, Joseph L.; D. Cincinnati
Merkel, Harry Charles; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
Mertlado, Richard; 2E. Cincinnati
Mesor, William J.; 3E, Es. Covington, K
Mersch, Edward William, Jr.; 3E, Es. Cincinnati
Mersmann, Robert Edwin; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
Merton, Joseph Edward; 1E. Cincinnati
Merton, Redclyff Lynn; 3E, D. Louisville, Ky.
Metz, Edward Joseph; D. Cincinnati
Metzger, Haliburton; 3E, Es. Covington, Ky.
Metzger, Paul L.; 3E, Es. Covington, Ky.
Meyer, Alvin John; 1E, D. Saint Bernard
Meyer, Donald Gerard; 3E, Es. Cincinnati
Meyer, Donald J.; D. Cincinnati
Meyer, Donald Joseph; 3E, Es. Cincinnati
Meyer, Geraldine Elaine; 3E, Cincinnati
Meyer, Harry William; 2E, Es. Cincinnati
Meyer, Howard Francis; D. Bellevue, Ky.
Meyer, James Anthony; 1E, Cincinnati
Meyer, Janet Marie; D. Cincinnati
Meyer, Joseph Anthony; 2E, Es. Cincinnati
Meyer, Sr. Michael Louis, O.S.F.; Gs.
Meyer, Neal Edward; 4E, D. Cincinnati
Meyer, Norma Marie; D. Cincinnati
Meyer, Stanley William; D. Cincinnati
Meyer, Thomas Foster; 1E. Cincinnati
Meyer, William Norman; D. Fort Thomas, Ky.
Meyers, Lefty Joseph; 4E, Es. D. Covington, Ky.
Meyers, Marian Elizabeth; Gs. Newport, Ky.
Meyers, Michael; 4E, D. Cincinnati
Miles, Virginia B.; D. Cincinnati
Mills, James Louis; 4E. Fayetteville
Mills, Clifford Thomas, Jr.; 4E, Es. Covington, Ky.
Mikor, Edward; 3E. Cincinnati
Miller, Elsone; D. Cincinnati
Miller, Francis Joseph; 3E. Cincinnati
Miller, Harry Albert; 4E, Es. D. Covington, Ky.
Miller, Jack; D. Southgate, Ky.
Miller, Mary Lou; D. Cincinnati
Miller, Nyla Reauble; D. Silverton
Miller, Ralph James; 2E, 3E. Covington, Ky.
Miller, Valley Swan; D. Covington, Ky.
Miller, Viol, Clara; D. Cincinnati
Miller, William A.; D. Covington, Ky.
Miller, Wills, James; 3E, Es. Covington, Ky.
Miletz, Frank Florian; 2E. Chicago, Ill.
Minard, Philomena Mary; D. Cincinnati
Minar, Donald Frank; D. Cincinnati
Milan, John; D. Covington, Ky.
Mitchell, Paul J.; 2E. Cincinnati
Mitchell, Malcom; G.L. Cincinnati
Mitchell, Sr. Mary Annula; Ga. Cincinnati
Mitchell, Roy Odall; Jr.; 3E. Parma
Mitten, Miller James; 1E. Cincinnati
Mitten, Thomas Stapel; 2E, 3E. Cincinnati
Mochovicski, Frank; 1E. Rochester, N. Y.
Modica, Rev. John; Ga. Louisville, Ky.
Moehring, Thomas Norbert; 2E, Cincinnati
Mohr, Joseph; D. Covington, Ky.
Mohler, Frank Paul; D. Covington, Ky.
Mohler, Stanley J.; Jr., D. Covington, Ky.
Mohr, William Walter; D. Covington, Ky.
Moile, Catherine D.; D. Covington, Ky.
Molique, Virginia Lou; D. Covington, Ky.
Moller, Leroy Condl; Es. Fayetteville
Moller, Sr. Mary Otilia; Gs. Covington, Ky.
Mollar, Sr. Mary Joanne d’Are, B.S., M.; Gs.
Mollar, John; G. D. Cincinnati
Mollmann, Norbert Aloysius; 3E, D. Cincinnati
Moloney, Mary Helen; D. Greenhills
Molony, William J.; Ga. Cincinnati
Molony, Peter John; IM. Detriot, Mich.
Monahan, Edward John; 3E, Cincinnati
Monahan, James Edward, Jr.; D. Cincinnati
Monahan, Robert James; D. Cincinnati
Monsele, Naom Lencier; D. Fort Mitchell, Ky.
Monson, Ernest Joseph; IE. Charleston, W. Va.
Monzeg, Ambrose John; 3E. Independence
Morgan, Jack; D. Covington, Ky.
Morgan, William; 3E. Covington, Ky.
Morgan, John; 3E. Covington, Ky.
Moran, John Francis; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
Morrison, Joseph Lee; 3E. Cincinnati
Morrison, Joseph Francis; 1E. Cincinnati
Morgan, Joseph Lee; 3E. Cincinnati
Morgan, Jack; D. Deer Park
Morgan, Sr. Mary Kieran, S.C.; Gs. Columbus
Moritz, John Darning; 3E. Aurora, Ind.
Morzu, Michael Alexander; 2E, M. Cincinnati
Morze, Roger Patrik; 1E. Cincinnati
More, Robert Patrick; 3E, Es. Cincinnati
More, Thomas Sheldon; 3E. Covington, Ky.
More, Arthur Russell; 3E. Cincinnati
Moore, Michael James; 2E, D. Cincinnati
Moore, Robert William; 3E, Es. Covington, Ky.
Moore, Thomas. 3E. Covington, Ky.
Moorer, Albert Bernard; 1E. Covington, Ky.
Moores, JavaScript, 3E. Covington, Ky.
Moor, William; 4E, Es. Cincinnati
Moran, John; D. Covington, Ky.
Index

Absence from a final examination. 69
Absence from a test. 74
Absence, excused. 74
Academic Council. 15
Accidents, cared for. 37
Accounting, courses described. 103-104
Accounting, major. 100
Accounting, minor. 46
Accounting society. 46
Account payable. 56, 61, 66
Accounting. 100
Activities, officers of. 14
Activities, social. 48
Additional courses by Dean's permission. 86
Administration, academic. 78-85
Administration, curricular. 78-85
Administration, university. 10-50
Administrative problems, committee on. 16
Admission, application for. 97
Admission by certificate. 56-59
Admission, credential needed for. 60
Admission. 56
Admission fee. 58
Admission, notification of. 92
Admission of auditors. 62
Admission of special students. 62
Admission of veterans. 60-61
Admission on probation. 99
Admission, procedure of. 57
Admissions, provisional. 62
Admission, time of. 57
Admission to advanced standing. 58-60
Admission to graduate division. 59-64
Admissions, committee on. 15
Advertising prize. 41
Affiliation, notice on. 86
Albers Hall. 38
Alpha Chi Sigma Prize. 41
Alpha Sigma Nu. 47, 176
Alpha Sigma Nu Religion Key. 42
Alumni Association. 48
Alumni English Prize. 41
Alumni Association. 48
Alumni Newsletter. 49
Alumni Oratorical Medal winners. 146-147
Alumni Science Hall. 58-54
America's Legion Luncheon Club Prize. 42
American Legion Scholarship. 42
Amateur Press. 48-44
Approved curricula. 84-89
Armory. 84
Assignments, time of completion limited. 69
Assignments, written. 69
Athenaeum, Xavier. 49
Athletic council, board of. 45
Athletic Review. 45
Attendance regulation. 72
Autonomous failure. 46
Award, advertising. 41
Award, American Citizens' League. 42
Award, American Legion Luncheon Club. 42
Award, American Legion Scholarship. 42
Award, Archbishop McNicholas Medal. 43
Award, Archbishop McNicholas Scholarship. 43
Award, Archangel Scholarship. 43
Award, Alpha Sigma Nu. 42
Award, Alumni English. 41
Award, Alumni Oratorical Medal. 41
Award, Alumni Scholarship. 41
Award, Archangel Scholarship. 42
Award, Awarding of stud. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veterans. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation. 42
Award, Awarding of students. 42
Award, Awarding of veteran. 42
Award, Awarding on probation.
Jesuit Educational Association
Colleges and Universities

ALABAMA
Spring Hill College, Spring Hill

CALIFORNIA
Loyola University, Los Angeles 34
University of Santa Clara, Santa Clara
University of San Francisco, San Francisco 17

COLORADO
Regis College, Denver 11

CONNECTICUT
Fairfield University, Fairfield

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Georgetown University, Washington 7

ILLINOIS
Loyola University, Chicago 28

LOUISIANA
Loyola University, New Orleans 15

MARYLAND
Loyola College, Baltimore 10

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston College, Boston 67
Holy Cross College, Worcester

MICHIGAN
University of Detroit, Detroit 21

MISSOURI
Rockhurst College, Kansas City 4
St. Louis University, St. Louis 3

NEBRASKA
The Creighton University, Omaha 2

NEW JERSEY
St. Peter's College, Jersey City 2

NEW YORK
Canisius College, Buffalo 8
Fordham University, New York 68
La Moyne College, Syracuse 3

OHIO
John Carroll University, Cleveland 18
Xavier University, Cincinnati 7

PENNSYLVANIA
St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia 31
University of Scranton, Scranton 3

WASHINGTON
Gonzaga University, Spokane 11
Seattle College, Seattle 2

WISCONSIN
Marquette University, Milwaukee 3
XAVIER UNIVERSITY CAMPUS

1 - Xavier Auditorium (proposed)
2 - Ledgewood Drive F.H.A. dormitories
3 - Herald Avenue F.H.A. dormitories
4 - Herald Avenue F.H.A. family homes
5 - Logan Hall (proposed physics building)
6 - Albers Hall (rooms 41, 46, 47, 51, 58, 54, 55, 61, 62, 64, 65)
7 - Hinkle Hall (parlor B)
8 - Walter Seton Schmidt Library Building (rooms 10, 20, 22, 31, 32, 33, 34)
9 - Alumni Science Hall (rooms 114, 116, 203, lab. 4)
10 - North Hall (labs. 5, 6; mechanical drawing room)
11 - O'Brien Terraces
12 - South Hall (bookstore; canteen)
13 - Athletic field; baseball diamond
14 - Tennis courts
15 - Xavier Stadium
16 - St. Barbara Hall (R.O.T.C.)
17 - R.O.T.C. Armory (completed January, 1949)
18 - Fieldhouse and Gymnasium
19 - North Wing Elst Hall (proposed)
20 - South Wing Elst Hall
21 - Campus Union House
22 - Marin Residence, dormitory